



IRISH CONTINENTAL GROUP

2018 Annual Report  
and Financial Statements





Contents

04–55 Business Review

06	The Group
08	Financial Highlights
09	Our Group at a Glance
10	Five Year Summary
13	Chairman’s Statement
17	Chief Executive’s Review
20	Operating and Financial Review
52	Our Fleet
55	Executive Management Team

56–91 Corporate Governance

58	The Board
60	Report of the Directors
64	Corporate Governance Report
74	Report of the Audit Committee
78	Report of the Nomination Committee
80	Report of the Remuneration Committee
91	Directors’ Responsibilities Statement

92–177 Financial Statements

94	Independent Auditor’s Report
104	Consolidated Income Statement
105	Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income
106	Consolidated Statement of Financial Position
107	Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity
109	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows
110	Company Statement of Financial Position
111	Company Statement of Changes in Equity
113	Company Statement of Cash Flows
114	Notes to the Financial Statements

178–185 Other Information

180	Investor Information
183	Index to the Annual Report

Our Investment Case

Positioning the group for growth

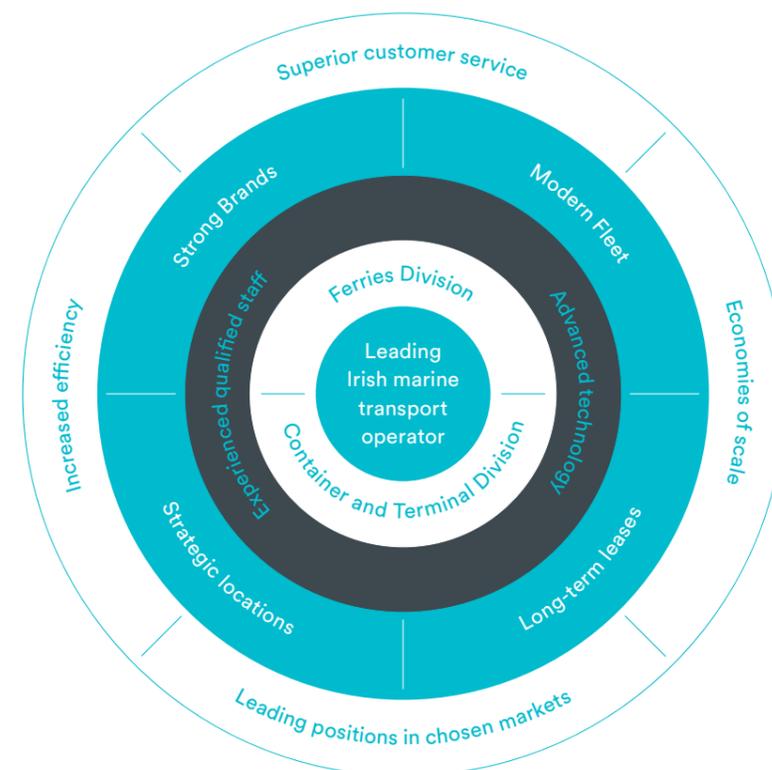
Irish Continental Group (ICG) is the leading Irish-based maritime transport group. We carry passengers and cars, Roll on Roll off freight and Container Lift on Lift off freight, on routes between Ireland, the United Kingdom and Continental Europe. We also operate container terminals in the ports of Dublin and Belfast.

We aim for continued success in our chosen markets and focus our efforts on the provision of a safe, reliable, timely and high quality experience for all our customers.

We will achieve success by anticipating our customers’ needs and matching their requirements with superior services through constant innovation and the rapid application of technology.

We measure our success through the quality of our service, as seen by our customers, which should result in delivering sustained and profitable growth for the benefit of our shareholders and staff.

[More online at icg.ie](http://icg.ie)



ROACE  
**32.5%**  
2017: 39.71%

Free Cash Flow  
**€45.9m**  
2017: €63.9m

Adjusted EPS  
**23.1c**  
2017: 31.0c

Net Debt/ EBITDA  
**1.2x**  
2017: Net Cash



# Business Review

The Group	06
Financial Highlights	08
Our Group at a Glance	09
Five Year Summary	10
Chairman's Statement	13
Chief Executive's Review	17
Operating and Financial Review	20
Our Fleet	52
Executive Management Team	55

## The Group

Irish Continental Group (ICG) is the leading Irish-based maritime transport group. We carry passengers and cars, Roll on Roll off (RoRo) freight and Container Lift on Lift off (LoLo) freight, on routes between Ireland, the United Kingdom and Continental Europe. We also operate container terminals in the ports of Dublin and Belfast. The Group also carries out ship chartering activities.

06



● Ferries Division ● Container and Terminal Division

### Ferries Division

Modern fleet of multi-purpose ferries and LoLo container vessels operating between the Republic of Ireland and Britain and Continental Europe, and on charter.

1.5 million passengers carried during 2018 on up to 17 daily sailings.

Key freight positions on short sea routes between the Republic of Ireland and Britain.

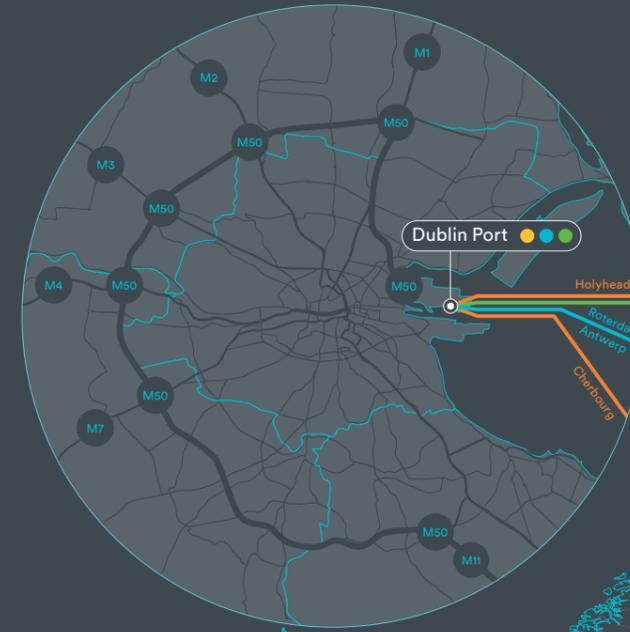
Inclusive package holidays to the Republic of Ireland and Britain.

● For more information see page 28.

### Container and Terminal Division

Container shipping services between Ireland and Continental Europe, operating modern fleet and equipment, as well as stevedoring and related services for container traffic at Dublin and Belfast Ports.

● For more information see page 34.



07

## Financial Highlights

### Revenue

**€330.2m**

(2017: €335.1m)



### EBIT

**€46.3m**

(2017: €60.3m)



### EBITDA\*

**€68.4m**

(2017: €81.0m)



### Net (debt)/ cash\*

**(€80.3m)**

(2017: €39.6m)



### Basic EPS

**30.4 cent**

(2017: 44.1 cent)



### Adjusted EPS\*

**23.1 cent**

(2017: 31.0 cent)



### ROACE\*

**32.5%**

(2017: 39.7%)



\*Definitions of alternative performance measures are set out on page 24.

## Our Group at a Glance

Irish Continental Group is a customer focussed business with a pivotal position in the logistics chain facilitating Ireland's international trade and tourism.



Strategic short sea RoRo routes operated by Irish Ferries providing a seamless connection from Ireland to the UK and Continental motorway network for the 283,700 RoRo units carried in 2018.



Reliability underpinned by major investment in tonnage and maintenance of quality assets ensuring the high levels of schedule integrity demanded by our customers.



Strategically located container terminals which handled 310,000 container units during 2018 in Ireland's main ports of Dublin and Belfast for shipping operators providing services to key continental hub ports and onwards access to global markets.



Connected container transport services provided by Eucon, transporting 327,600 teu (twenty foot equivalent unit) in 2018 between Ireland and 20 countries throughout Europe by sea, road, rail and barge.



Always on, always in touch our shipping and terminal services operate 24/7, assisted by investment in modern booking and tracking systems to ensure our customers can keep in touch over a variety of platforms.



Fastest crossing on the Irish sea on board the Irish Ferries Dublin Swift fastcraft service with a sailing time of 2 hours between Dublin and Holyhead at speeds of up to 65 kph.



Key contributor to regional tourism in Ireland, Irish Ferries carried 1.5 million passengers and 392,700 cars during 2018 with research indicating that car tourists stay longer and travel outside the main urban centres.



High standard on-board experience enjoyed by our Irish Ferries customers encompasses quality food, beverage, entertainment and accommodation services. Passengers are never out of touch with free satellite wi-fi services.

## Five Year Summary

10

Condensed Income Statement Information	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m
Revenue	330.2	335.1	325.4	320.6	290.1
Operating expenses and employee benefits expense	(261.8)	(254.1)	(241.9)	(245.1)	(239.6)
Depreciation and amortisation	(22.1)	(20.7)	(20.9)	(18.3)	(17.8)
	46.3	60.3	62.6	57.2	32.7
Non-trading items <sup>1</sup>	13.7	28.7	-	-	28.7
Interest (net)	(0.8)	(1.3)	(2.2)	(3.1)	(4.7)
Profit before taxation	59.2	87.7	60.4	54.1	56.7
Taxation	(1.4)	(4.4)	(1.6)	(0.4)	(0.7)
Profit for the year	57.8	83.3	58.8	53.7	56.0
EBITDA (excluding non-trading items)	68.4	81.0	83.5	75.5	50.5
<b>Per share information:</b>	<b>€cent</b>	<b>€cent</b>	<b>€cent</b>	<b>€cent</b>	<b>€cent</b>
Earnings per share					
-Basic	30.4	44.1	31.4	28.9	30.4
-Adjusted <sup>2</sup>	23.1	31.0	31.4	29.1	15.5
Dividend per share	12.770	12.160	11.580	11.025	10.500
<b>Shares in issue at year end:</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>m</b>	<b>m</b>
At year end	190.3	189.9	188.3	186.4	184.5
Average during the year	190.0	188.8	187.5	185.8	184.4

<sup>1</sup> Non-trading items are material non-recurring items that derive from events or transactions that fall outside the ordinary activities of the Group and which individually, or, if of a similar type, in aggregate, are separately disclosed by virtue of their size or incidence.

<sup>2</sup> Adjusted earnings exclude pension interest and non-trading items.

11

Condensed Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	308.1	250.0	205.1	170.9	154.7
Retirement benefit surplus	2.5	8.1	2.4	5.6	5.4
Other assets	203.7	135.2	84.1	67.9	59.4
Total assets	514.3	393.3	291.6	244.4	219.5
Equity capital and reserves	252.9	223.8	144.4	115.5	61.3
Retirement benefit obligation	4.2	3.4	15.9	10.7	29.5
Other non-current liabilities	205.7	51.5	5.3	60.0	71.5
Current liabilities	51.5	114.6	126.0	58.2	57.2
Total equity and liabilities	514.3	393.3	291.6	244.4	219.5
<b>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash flows</b>					
Net cash inflow from operating activities	61.5	71.8	82.1	68.2	39.7
Net cash (outflow)/ inflow from investing activities	(158.8)	27.7	(55.6)	(34.8)	10.0
Net cash inflow/ (outflow) from financing activities	131.4	(51.3)	(7.8)	(28.0)	(48.9)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	90.3	42.2	25.0	19.4	18.5
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes	0.3	(0.1)	(1.5)	0.2	0.1
Closing cash and cash equivalents	124.7	90.3	42.2	25.0	19.4
	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m
Net (debt)/ cash	(80.3)	39.6	(37.9)	(44.3)	(61.3)
	Times	Times	Times	Times	Times
Net debt/ EBITDA	1.2x	N/A	0.5x	0.6x	1.2x
Gearing (Net debt as a percentage of shareholders' funds)	32%	N/A	26%	38%	100%



John B. McGuckian,  
Chairman

## Chairman's Statement

2018 proved to be a challenging year operationally for the Group but one in which significant progress was made in its strategic development.

### Financial Outcome

The overall financial outcome for the Group was a Profit after tax before non-trading items of €44.1 million (2017: €54.6 million). EBITDA generated was €68.4 million (2017: €81.0 million) from total revenues of €330.2 million (2017: €335.1 million).

The Group performance reflected the outcome in our Ferries Division where EBIT before non-trading items was €34.2 million (2017: €49.1 million) adversely affected by a planned reduction in external charter revenues, technical issues with our vessel Ulysses and the extraordinary circumstance of the late delivery of our new vessel W.B. Yeats.

In the prior year, the Ferries Division had generated external charter earnings of €4.7 million on the vessel Kaitaki which was sold in May 2017 and the Westpac Express which was redelivered to the Group in November 2017. The Westpac Express renamed the Dublin Swift was upgraded to Irish Ferries passenger service standards in early 2018 replacing the Jonathan Swift which was sold in April 2018. The vessel sales generated profits before tax of €28.7 million and €13.7 million reported as non-trading items in financial years 2017 and 2018 respectively.

The Irish Ferries performance was affected by a major disruption to schedules on the Dublin/Holyhead route due to technical difficulties on the flagship vessel Ulysses. These first occurred at the start of the busy summer season and occurred intermittently throughout the remainder of the year. This level of cancellation on Ulysses was unprecedented given that vessel's previous 99% schedule integrity since entering service in 2001. While Irish Ferries undertook mitigating

actions to reduce the effect of the disruption by rescheduling other vessels in its fleet, the cancellations resulted in a significant reduction in Irish Ferries RoRo capacity in the second half.

The extraordinary circumstances surrounding the late delivery of our new cruise ferry W.B. Yeats was disappointing and unprecedented in the Group's history of commissioning new vessels at European yards. Scheduled for delivery in May 2018, the vessel was not delivered until December 2018, missing the revenue generating opportunity of the busy Ireland/ France tourism season. The follow on effect was that the Group rescheduled the majority of affected passengers on other Irish Ferries sailings which depressed yields compared to the prior year. Nevertheless I very much regret the inconvenience that these cancellations caused our customers.

Performance in our Container and Terminal Division was improved with an EBIT of €12.1 million (2017: €11.2 million) and throughput in our terminals at Dublin and Belfast showed strong growth.

### Strategic Development

Notwithstanding the performance in 2018 our strategic plans regarding the reconfiguration of our Ferries fleet remain intact. While the delay in delivery of W.B. Yeats was disappointing this should be viewed in light that it is a long life asset of 30 years or more. The W.B. Yeats is now in service, initially on the Dublin/Holyhead service before moving to cover the Dublin/Cherbourg service in March for the spring and summer seasons.

## Chairman's Statement

Continued

14

The Dublin Swift has undergone additional works to increase car deck capacity and will re-enter service in March on Dublin/ Holyhead offering faster crossing times compared to conventional ferries.

The Ulysses has undergone an extensive drydock with a view to returning to the previous levels of reliability on Dublin/ Holyhead. The Isle of Inishmore which operates our Rosslare/ Pembroke Service has also undergone additional drydock works based on learning from the Ulysses issues. We have retained the charter of the RoRo vessel Epsilon which we operate on both Dublin/ Holyhead and Dublin/ Cherbourg pending delivery of our second new vessel scheduled for late 2020. With the full operational fleet now in position we look forward to a period of growth and additional revenue generating opportunities.

Our final vessel the Oscar Wilde is providing drydock cover for the other vessels in our fleet but has not been scheduled for service after March and is offered for charter or sale. While the Group had intended to operate a summer only service on Rosslare/ France with this vessel, these plans were reviewed following the National Transport Authority interpretation of the EU Regulation covering Sea Passengers. These interpretations are especially penalising for operations out of peripheral ports like Rosslare. The Group has taken the first step to challenging these interpretations through the courts.

With a year end net debt of €80.3 million (1.2 times EBITDA), available liquidity resources €215.1 million and strong cash generation the Group is actively seeking out new investment opportunities that meet the Groups stringent investment hurdles.

### Proposed exit of United Kingdom from the European Union

It remains unclear what the exit mechanism will consist of. The Company's ferry division is highly dependent on trade flows between Ireland and the UK. Therefore any slowdown in either economy as a result of the proposed exit of United Kingdom from the European Union will likely have an effect on Irish Ferries carryings.

The Group is happy to note that that the long standing Common Travel Area arrangements are expected to remain allowing free movement of passengers between both jurisdictions. It is also noted that the UK have confirmed their adherence to the Convention on the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road which will facilitate retention of the landbridge route through the United Kingdom.

Irish Ferries has engaged with its port operators and regulatory authorities to minimise the effect of any port disruptions on its services following the UK exit. Should port delays occur in the short-term on Irish sea services while new cross border procedures settle in, Irish Ferries deployment of the W.B. Yeats on Dublin/ Cherbourg has already added significant capacity to the direct continental services. In addition due to the revised fleet configuration Irish Ferries has the ability to offer additional frequency on its direct continental services should demand justify it.

The proposed exit of United Kingdom from the European Union is expected to have a lesser effect on our container shipping operations between Ireland and the continent. There is a risk of delays or congestion at European ports with some potential for increased flows, dependent on Irish economic growth.

### Corporate Governance

The Board acknowledges the importance of good corporate governance practices. We have developed a corporate governance framework based on the application of the principles and provisions of the UK Corporate Governance Code and the Irish Corporate Governance Annex. I report on this framework in the Corporate Governance Report on pages 64 to 73.

During the year, I led the annual evaluation of Board performance of which further details are set out in the Corporate Governance Report on page 68. As Chairman, I am satisfied that the Board operates effectively to ensure the long term success of the Group and that each Director is contributing effectively and demonstrating commitment to their role. The Board has noted the revised UK Corporate Governance Code issued in July 2018 and is currently reviewing how best to evolve its governance processes in order to achieve compliance with the revised Code.

### Dividend

The Group has adopted a progressive dividend policy. During the year the Group paid the final dividend for 2017 of 8.15 cent per ICG Unit. The Group also paid an interim dividend for 2018 of 4.21 cent per ICG Unit, and the Board is proposing a final dividend of 8.56 cent per ICG Unit, payable on 7 June 2019, making a total dividend for 2018 of 12.77 cent per ICG Unit, an increase of 5.0% on the prior year.

### Outlook

Following the challenging year operationally in our Ferries Division, our vessels are now operating on their planned schedules. The newly introduced W.B. Yeats currently operating on Dublin/ Holyhead will switch to the Dublin/ Cherbourg service in mid-March in conjunction with the recommencement of our Dublin Swift fastcraft service on Dublin/ Holyhead.

In the period from 1 January 2019 to 2 March 2019 in the Ferries Division, Irish Ferries RoRo freight carryings have increased to 47,500 units, an increase of 10.4% over the same period in the prior year. This is largely attributable to the increased capacity provided by the W.B. Yeats on the Dublin/ Holyhead route during the 2019 drydock programme, assisted by more benign weather conditions than in the same period in 2018.

Irish Ferries tourism volumes were affected by the decision to suspend the tourism only fastcraft services during the Winter months, together with a later availability on our booking system of certain sailings pending final commissioning of the W.B. Yeats. Car volumes at 31,700 cars were down 9.7%, over the similar period in 2018, while passenger carryings at 119,000 were down 11.3%. The planned winter layup of the Dublin Swift is instrumental to driving cost savings and operational efficiencies.

In the Container and Terminal Division the growth trend seen in 2018 has continued into 2019 with overall container volumes shipped up 7.5%, while port lifts were up 5.9% in the period from 1 January 2019 to 2 March 2019 compared to the same period in the prior year.

World fuel prices strengthened over 2018, but the current levels in early 2019 remain at manageable levels with our fuel surcharge mechanisms partially mitigating the volatility effect.

Whilst mindful of the uncertainty created by the proposed exit of the UK from the EU, with significantly increased fleet capacity and the new year-round freight offering on our direct service on the Dublin/ Cherbourg route we are well placed to target volume growth in all our markets. We look forward to leveraging the revenue generating opportunities of our recent investments in the W.B. Yeats and Dublin Swift.

**John B. McGuckian,**  
Chairman



Eamonn Rothwell,  
Chief Executive Officer

## Chief Executive's Review

### 2018 Performance

2018 was a positive year for the Group where the long term operational and financial position continued to strengthen. This was achieved despite some challenging operational issues in our Ferries Division which resulted in a reduction in year on year performance. Notwithstanding I'm pleased to report the following outcomes before the effects of non-trading gains in our key performance indicators demonstrating the resilience of our business model;

- EBITDA of €68.4 million (2017: €81.0 million)
- EBIT of €46.3 million (2017: €60.3 million)
- Return on average capital employed 32.5% (2017: 39.7%)
- Adjusted EPS 23.1 cent (2017: 31.0 cent)
- Free cash flow before strategic capex was €45.9 million (2017: €63.9 million)

The performance in the Ferries Division, generator of 78% of Group EBITDA, was the main contributor to the lower performance over the prior year with a reported EBITDA of €53.6 million (2017: €67.3 million). The Chairman in his review has outlined the operational reasoning behind these performance figures including the planned cessation of certain external charter activities underpinned by strong disposal proceeds on the retired assets, technical issues on our flagship vessel Ulysses and the delay in delivery of our new vessel W.B. Yeats.

Notwithstanding the effect of the schedule disruptions arising on Ulysses and W.B. Yeats on the 2018 financial outcome, these should be viewed as single year performance issues against the Group's historic record of managing returns on its key long term assets with an expected economic life of 30 years. The Ulysses has undergone an extensive drydock programme in early 2019 and I look forward to her establishing the previous levels of reliability. The W.B. Yeats completed its delivery voyage to Dublin on 22 December 2018, being layed up over the Christmas holiday period before entering service with Irish Ferries on 22 January 2019, initially serving the Dublin/ Holyhead route before transferring to Dublin/ Cherbourg in March.

Performance on the Container and Terminal Division was more stable. EBITDA in this division increased to €14.8 million (2017: €13.7 million) with EBIT rising 8.0% to €12.1 million (2017: €11.2 million). This reflected increased activity in both container shipping operations in Eucon and container handling activities at our terminals in Dublin and Belfast.

# Chief Executive's Review

Continued

## Financial Position

The Group ended the year in a stronger position financially with equity attributable to shareholders increasing by €29.1 million to €252.9 million. This was achieved after returning €23.5 million (2017: €22.2 million) to shareholders by way of dividend with the underlying dividend per share increasing by 5.0%.

Net debt at year end was €80.3 million compared to net cash of €39.6 million in the prior year. This represents a Net Debt/ EBITDA leverage of 1.2 times. The migration to the net debt position is mainly attributable to our capital spend of €176.1 million during the year, principally on the new vessel construction programme. This investment programme is supported by cash generation and long term debt facilities with maturities out to 2030. Gross debt of €205.0 million was outstanding at the year end with gross cash balances of €124.7 million. In addition to drawn debt, the Group had available undrawn committed facilities of €90.4 million.

## Strategic Performance

As Chief Executive my key responsibility is to drive future profitable and sustainable growth of the Group. I'm happy to report that on a strategic level significant progress was made during 2018 in preparing the Group for future long term growth opportunities.

In January 2018 the Group announced the contract for the construction of a second new cruise ferry with Flensburger Schiffbau-Gesellschaft & Co.KG ("FSG") at a contract price of €165.2 million for delivery in late 2020. It is intended that this vessel will service on the Dublin/ Holyhead route alongside the existing Ulysses with the chartered Epsilon being returned to its owners.

The cruise ferry will accommodate 1,800 passengers and crew, with capacity for 5,610 freight lane metres, which provides the capability to carry up to 330 freight units per sailing. Overall, it will effectively be a 50% increase in Irish Ferries peak freight capacity compared to the Ulysses.

The Dublin Swift (previously Westpac Express) replaced the Jonathan Swift on the Dublin/ Holyhead fastcraft service during April. The Dublin Swift which had been redelivered to the Group from charterers in November 2017 underwent an extensive refurbishment programme to bring her up to Irish Ferries passenger service standards prior to entering service with Irish Ferries. The Dublin Swift whilst encapsulating the latest standards in fast ferry travel also provides additional car carrying capacity over the previous Jonathan Swift.

Also in April the sale of the Jonathan Swift fastcraft was completed when the vessel was delivered to buyers, Balearia Eurolineas Maritimas S.A. for a consideration of €15.5 million. The profit on sale of €13.7 million is reported as a non-trading item in the period and the proceeds will be retained within the Group to part fund its investment programme.

The W.B. Yeats was delivered to the Group at Flensburg Germany and completed its delivery voyage arriving in Dublin on 20 December 2018. After undergoing final commissioning and certifications it commenced services on the Dublin/ Holyhead route in January 2019 and will transfer to the Dublin/ Cherbourg route in March. This vessel offers increased levels of comfort and capacity over the existing Oscar Wilde which was built 33 years previous. Investment in the W.B. Yeats is key to the Group's decision to offer increased year round direct freight sailings to the continent.

While conscious that shipping is the most environmental friendly mode of transport in terms of emissions per kilometre cargo tonne it still does have an impact on the environment. Aligned with its corporate responsibility towards the environment and to ensure compliance with forthcoming environmental regulations the Board has approved an investment in exhaust gas cleaning systems on its two existing cruise ferries and four owned container vessels. This technology is already employed on the newly constructed

W.B. Yeats and specified on the second new cruise ferry. While offering positive environmental effects this investment is expected to lead to lower operational costs on an ongoing basis.

In our terminal operations in Dublin we have completed trials and commissioned two remotely operated rubber tyred gantries ("RTG") on one of our container stacks. Whilst improving the working conditions of the operators it also yields operational efficiencies together with improving safety aspects of terminal operations. It is expected that such equipment will become the model for future expansion of terminal operations. Also in our terminal operations we plan to introduce a new collection management system for our contracted hauliers reducing wait times and leading to more efficient traffic planning.

The Group's management continually seeks investment opportunities which meet the Group's stringent return hurdles both in terms of return and risk appetite a policy which is promoted at all levels within the organisation. These investments are funded through a combination of debt and cash generation from existing activities.

## Proposed exit of United Kingdom from the European Union

There is still no clear picture of what is happening in regard to the proposed exit of the United Kingdom from the EU. No matter what the immediate short term consequences may be of the proposed exit of United Kingdom from the European Union, if it proceeds, it is the Group's position that Ireland as an island will continue to trade outside of its borders. Given the strong linkages between Ireland and the United Kingdom both culturally and commercially, it is the Group's view that trade between these two economies will remain robust over the longer term. However the Group's investment in vessels is designed to provide route planning flexibility to enable the Group to adapt its schedules to customer demand both over the short and long term. Should demand for the Group's existing services fall over the longer term, the vessels are capable of being deployed to most geographic areas given their design specification.

## Stakeholders

The Group's performance is dependent on the support of our customers, suppliers and employees. I would like to thank all our customers for their support during the past year. In particular I thank those customers who were affected by our schedule disruptions at Irish Ferries for their patience and understanding. We will continue to work with our customers to meet their expectations into the future.

Our suppliers are key to our ability to deliver quality services to our customers. We continually work with our suppliers whether they be port operators, contracted service providers or product suppliers to improve efficiencies and quality. We appreciate the co-operation and flexibility achieved in delivering our 24/7 services.

Finally I express my gratitude to our employees who worked tirelessly during a difficult year operationally. It is their knowledge and dedication to customer service that drives the future success of the Group.

## Outlook

I look forward to a more operationally normal 2019. It will be an exciting year as we promote our direct Dublin/ France service with our new vessel W.B. Yeats and continue to seek out improvement and investment opportunities for our longer term success.

**Eamonn Rothwell,**  
Chief Executive Officer

## Operating and Financial Review

This Operating and Financial Review provides information to shareholders and the Review should not be relied upon by any other party or for any other purpose.

The Review contains certain forward-looking statements and these statements are made by the Directors in good faith, based on the information available to them up to the time of their approval of this report. These statements should be treated with caution due to the inherent uncertainties, including both economic and business risk factors, underlying any such forward-looking information.

This Operating and Financial Review has been prepared for the Group as a whole and therefore gives greater emphasis to those matters which are significant to Irish Continental Group plc and its subsidiaries when viewed as a whole.

This Operating and Financial Review discusses the following:

Business Model and Strategy	22
Key Performance Indicators and Summary of 2018 Results	24
Ferries Division	28
Container and Terminal Division	34
Environmental and Safety Review	37
Risk Management	41
Principal Risks and Uncertainties	44
Financial Review	49
Our Fleet	52
Executive Management Team	55



Miguel Potter,  
Chief Purser

## Operating and Financial Review

# Business Model and Strategy

22

Irish Continental Group plc is a focused provider of maritime passenger and freight services with its principal operations in North West Europe. The Group operates through two divisions;

### Our key resources

• Key risk and uncertainties affecting the Group are set on pages 44 to 47.



A modern ferry and container vessel fleet



Long term leasehold interests and operating agreements in our container terminals



Access to strategically located ports and slot times



Recognised brand names



Experienced, qualified staff



Access to financial resources

### How we operate

• Further details on these operations are set out in the Operating Review on page 28 to 35.

#### Ferries Division

Principal activities include passenger and RoRo freight shipping services under the Irish Ferries brand together with ship chartering activities

#### Container and Terminal Division

Principal activities include LoLo shipping activities under the Eucon brand and the operation of two container terminals, Dublin Ferryport Terminals (DFT) and Belfast Container Terminal (BCT), within the two main ports on the island of Ireland.

23

### The outcomes of what we do

• For more information about our financial performance see the Financial Review on pages 49 to 50.

#### Volume Throughputs

- 1.5 million passengers
- 392,000 passenger cars
- 253,000 RoRo units
- 327,000 container shipments (teu)
- 310,000 Port lifts

#### Best Ferry Company

Voted by travel trade professionals for the 12th year in a row at the 'Irish Travel Trade News Awards'.

#### 311 employees

At the end of 2018, located in Ireland, the UK and The Netherlands.

#### 30.4c per share

Adjusted EPS compared with 44.1 cent in 2017.

#### 32.5% Return on Capital Employed

### Our Strategy

There are two principal elements to the Group's strategy for delivering value to shareholders:

Investment in quality assets in order to achieve economies of scale consistent with a superior customer service;

• For more information about our fleet see page 52.

Benchmarking costs to industry best practice to enable the Group to compete vigorously in its chosen markets.

• For more information about our markets see page 31.

## Operating and Financial Review

# Key Performance Indicators and Summary of 2018 Results

The Group uses a set of headline Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to measure the performance of its operations and of the Group as a whole which are set out and defined below.

Certain financial measures used are not defined under International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). Presentation of these Alternative Performance Measures (APMs) provides useful supplementary information which, when viewed in conjunction with the Group's IFRS financial information, allows for a more meaningful understanding of the underlying financial and operating performance of the Group. These non-IFRS measures should not be considered as an alternative to financial measures as defined under IFRS. Descriptions of the APMs included in this report are disclosed below.

APM	Description	Benefit of APM
<b>EBITDA</b>	EBITDA represents earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation.	Eliminates the effects of financing and accounting decisions to allow assessment of the profitability and performance of the Group.
<b>EBIT</b>	EBIT represents earnings before interest, tax and non-trading items.	Measures the Group's earnings from ongoing operations.
<b>Free cash flow before strategic capex</b>	Free cash flow comprises operating cash flow less capital expenditure before strategic capex which comprises expenditure on vessels excluding annual overhaul and repairs, and other assets with an expected economic life of over 10 years which increases capacity or efficiency of operations.	Assesses the availability to the Group of funds for reinvestment or for return to shareholders.
<b>Net debt</b>	Net debt comprises total borrowings less cash and cash equivalents.	Measures the Group's ability to repay its debts if they were to fall due immediately.
<b>Adjusted Earnings Per Share (EPS)</b>	EPS is adjusted to exclude the non-trading items and net interest cost on defined benefit obligations.	Directors consider Adjusted EPS to be a key indicator of long-term financial performance and value creation of a Public Listed Company.
<b>ROACE</b>	ROACE represents return on average capital employed. Operating profit (before non-trading items) expressed as a percentage of average capital employed (consolidated net assets, excluding net (debt)/ cash, retirement benefit surplus/ (obligation) and asset under construction net of related liabilities.	Measures the Group's profitability and the efficiency with which its capital is employed.
Non-Financial KPIs	Description	Benefit of Non-Financial KPI
<b>Schedule integrity</b>	Schedule integrity (the number of sailings completed versus scheduled sailings).	Schedule integrity is an important measure for Irish Ferries vessels as it reflects the reliability and punctuality of our service. This measure is meaningful to both our passenger and freight customers alike in facilitating them and their cargo to arrive on time at their final destination.

The following table sets forth the reconciliation from the Group's operating profit for the financial year to EBIT, EBITDA, Free Cash Flow and Net (debt)/ cash. See note 12 to the financial statements for the calculation of Basic and Adjusted EPS.

Cash Flow	2018 €m	2017 €m
Operating profit (EBIT)	60.0	89.0
Non-trading items (note 10)	(13.7)	(28.7)
Net depreciation and amortisation (note 9)	22.1	20.7
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>68.4</b>	<b>81.0</b>
Working capital movements (note 33)	(3.8)	(1.9)
Pension payments in excess of service costs (note 33)	(1.6)	(1.1)
Share based payments expense (note 33)	2.4	1.1
Other	(0.7)	(0.6)
Cash generated from operations	64.7	78.5
Interest paid (note 33)	(1.0)	(1.1)
Tax paid (note 33)	(2.2)	(5.6)
Maintenance capex	(15.6)	(7.9)
<b>Free cash flow before strategic capex</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>63.9</b>
Strategic capex	(160.5)	(9.1)
<b>Free cash flow after strategic capex</b>	<b>(114.6)</b>	<b>54.8</b>
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment	17.4	44.7
Dividends paid to equity holders of the Company	(23.5)	(22.2)
Proceeds on issue of ordinary share capital	0.6	3.3
Settlement of equity plans through market purchase of shares	-	(3.0)
Net cash flows	(120.1)	77.6
Opening net cash/ (debt)	39.6	(37.9)
Translation/ other	0.2	(0.1)
<b>Closing net (debt)/ cash</b>	<b>(80.3)</b>	<b>39.6</b>

Operating and Financial Review

# Key Performance Indicators and Summary of 2018 Results

Continued

The following table sets forth the calculation of the Group's ROACE:

ROACE	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Equity	252.9	223.8
Net debt/ (cash)	80.3	(39.6)
Asset under construction (net)	(189.9)	(39.5)
Retirement benefit obligation	4.2	3.4
Retirement benefit surplus	(2.5)	(8.1)
<b>Capital employed</b>	<b>145.0</b>	<b>140.0</b>
Average capital employed	142.5	152.0
Operating profit (before non-trading items)	46.3	60.3
<b>ROACE</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>39.7%</b>

The following table sets forth the calculation of the Group's net (debt)/ cash position:

Net (debt)/ cash	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Cash and cash equivalents (note 18)	124.7	90.3
Non-current borrowings (note 21)	(204.7)	(50.0)
Current borrowings (note 21)	(0.3)	(0.7)
Net (debt)/ cash	(80.3)	39.6

The calculation and performance of KPIs and a summary of the key financial results for the year is set out in the table below. A detailed review of the divisional operations is set out in the Operating Review on page 28.

	Comment	Ferries		Container & Terminal		Inter-segment		Group	
		2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
		€m	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m
Revenue		196.2	212.1	143.3	131.9	(9.3)	(8.9)	330.2	335.1
EBITDA	1	53.6	67.3	14.8	13.7	-	-	68.4	81.0
Operating profit (EBIT)	2	34.2	49.1	12.1	11.2	-	-	46.3	60.3
Non-trading item (note 10)		13.7	28.7	-	-	-	-	13.7	28.7
Net pension interest income/ (expense) (notes 6 and 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	(0.2)
Other finance charges (note 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1.0)	(1.1)
Finance income (note 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
<b>Net interest</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(0.8)</b>	<b>(1.3)</b>
Profit before tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	59.2	87.7
ROACE	3	31.1%	40.1%	37.1%	37.8%	-	-	32.5%	39.7%
EPS: (note 12)									
EPS Basic	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.4c	44.1c
EPS Adjusted	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.1c	31.0c
Free Cash Flow	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.9	63.9

## Comment:

### Financial KPIs

**1. EBITDA:** Group EBITDA for the year decreased by 15.6%, to €68.4 million (2017: €81.0 million). The decrease in EBITDA was primarily due to schedule disruption in the Ferries Division, loss of external charter revenues following the profitable disposal of vessels surplus to operational requirements. EBITDA in the Ferries Division decreased by 20.4%, to €53.6 million, while the Container and Terminal Division increased by 8.0%, to €14.8 million.

**2. EBIT:** Group EBIT (pre non-trading items) for the year decreased by 23.2% to €46.3 million (2017: €60.3 million). The Ferries Division decrease was 38.4%, while the Container and Terminal Division was 8.0% higher, as a result of volume growth. In April 2018, the Group completed the sale of the vessel Jonathan Swift generating a profit before tax of €13.7 million (2017: sale of Kaitaki generating a profit of €28.7 million). Group EBIT including non-trading items decreased by 32.6% to €60.0 million (2017: €89.0 million).

**3. ROACE:** The Group achieved a return on average capital employed of 32.5% (2017: 39.7%). This decreased return is due to the decrease in EBIT from €60.3 million to €46.3 million, and a decrease in average capital employed to €142.5 million from €152.0 million. The Ferries Division achieved a return on average capital employed of 31.1% while the Container and Terminal Division achieved 37.1%.

**4. EPS:** Adjusted EPS (before non-trading items and the net interest cost on defined benefit obligations) was 23.1 cent compared with 31.0 cent in 2017. Basic EPS was 30.4 cent compared with 44.1 cent in 2017. The reason for the decrease in Basic EPS is due to a decrease of €25.5 million in profit attributable to equity holders of the parent to €57.8 million (2017: €83.3 million).

**5. Free Cash Flow before strategic capital expenditure:** The Group's Free Cash Flow before strategic capital expenditure was €45.9 million (2017: €63.9 million). The

decrease in free cash flow is mainly due to the fall in EBITDA. The previously defined measure of free cash flow reported in prior periods which was after deducting all capital expenditure has been redefined. Free Cash Flow before strategic capital expenditure is a more meaningful measure of cash generated for investment or return to shareholders.

### Non-Financial KPIs

**Schedule integrity:** The Ferries Division delivered 86% of scheduled sailings compared with 92% in the previous year across all services. Our conventional ferry services (excluding the fast ferry) delivered schedule integrity of 90% in comparison with 99% in 2017. These figures largely reflect lost sailings arising from the technical issues affecting the Ulysses and non-operation of scheduled W.B. Yeats sailings due to the late delivery of that vessel by the shipbuilder. Prior to 2018, the Ulysses had achieved near 100% sailing integrity in its previous 16 years of operation.

## Operating and Financial Review

# The Ferries Division

The Ferries Division operates multipurpose ferry services carrying both passengers and RoRo freight on strategic short sea routes between Ireland and the United Kingdom and direct ferry services between Ireland and France. The division also engages in chartering activities.

The ferry services trades under the Irish Ferries brand. During 2018 Irish Ferries operated four routes utilising a fleet of five vessels, four of which are owned and one which is chartered-in. In April 2018 the fastcraft Westpac Express previously chartered externally of the Group was redelivered from drydock having undergone an extensive refurbishment to bring it up to Irish Ferries service standards. Renamed the Dublin Swift it entered service with Irish Ferries replacing the existing fastcraft Jonathan Swift which was sold.

The division took delivery of a sixth vessel in December 2018, the W.B. Yeats which will operate on Irish Ferries schedules during 2019, replacing the older Oscar Wilde. There is currently no fixed deployment plan for the Oscar Wilde.

In addition to the modern fleet Irish Ferries retains rights to access appropriate berthing times at key ports allowing Irish Ferries to facilitate its customers preferred sailing times.

The division also owns four container vessels which are time chartered. The division did not have any surplus ferries in its fleet during 2018 so did not engage in any external bareboat charters. In the prior year the multipurpose ferry Kaitaki and fast ferry Westpac Express had been externally chartered.

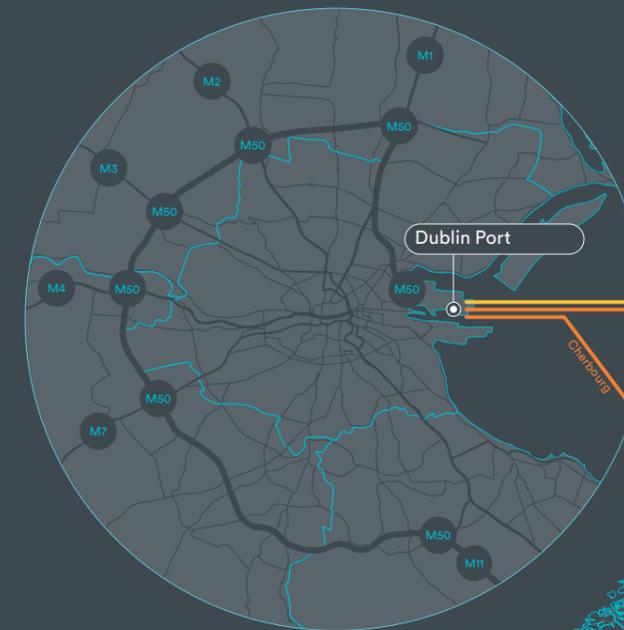
### 2018 Overall Ferries Division Performance

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Revenue	196.2	212.1
EBITDA	53.6	67.3
Operating Profit	34.2	49.1
Non-Trading Item	13.7	28.7
ROACE	31.1%	40.1%

### Ferries Division

Revenue in the division was 7.5% lower than the previous year at €196.2 million (2017: €212.1 million). Revenue in the first half of the year decreased 3.0% to €90.9 million (2017: €93.7 million), while in the second half revenue decreased 11.1%, to €105.3 million (2017: €118.4 million). EBITDA decreased to €53.6 million (2017: €67.3 million) while EBIT was €34.2 million compared with €49.1 million in 2017. Fuel costs were €33.7 million, an increase of €4.5 million on the prior year. The division achieved a return on capital employed of 31.1% (2017: 40.1%).

In total Irish Ferries operated 4,755 sailings in 2018 (2017: 5,140), the reduction mainly due to technical issues on the vessel Ulysses which resulted in cancellation of sailings. This reduction in offered capacity was a significant contributor to the decreased financial performance over the prior year, together with the planned reduction in charter revenues generated in the prior year.



— Irish Ferries Ropax and Cruise ferry Services  
— Irish Ferries High Speed Ferry



### Fleet Summary:

#### Operated by Ferries Division

In operation	Type	Employment
MV Ulysses	Cruise ferry	Dublin – Holyhead
MV Isle of Inishmore	Cruise ferry	Rosslare – Pembroke
MV Epsilon (chartered-in)	Ropax*	Dublin – Holyhead Dublin – Cherbourg
HSC Dublin Swift	High Speed Ferry	Dublin – Holyhead
MV W.B. Yeats	Cruise ferry	Dublin – Holyhead Dublin – Cherbourg

#### Under construction

Hull 777	Cruise ferry	Delivery 2020
----------	--------------	---------------

#### Chartered out by Ferries Division

Vessel	Type	Employment
MV Ranger	LoLo container vessel	Charter – 3rd Party
MV Elbfeeder	LoLo container vessel	Charter – Inter-Group
MV Elbtrader	LoLo container vessel	Charter – Inter-Group
MV Elbcarrier	LoLo container vessel	Charter – Inter-Group

\*A Ropax ferry is a vessel with RoRo freight and passenger capacity.



Club Class Lounge,  
Dublin Swift

## Operating and Financial Review

### The Ferries Division

Continued

The Kaitaki had been on charter up until its disposal in May 2017 which generated a profit on disposal before tax in 2017 of €28.7 million. The Westpac Express was on charter until November 2017 when it was returned to the division as planned. The Westpac Express was renamed Dublin Swift after an extensive refurbishment programme and entered service with Irish Ferries in April 2018, replacing the Jonathan Swift. The Jonathan Swift was sold in April 2018 generating a profit of €13.7 million. The revenue and EBITDA contribution in the comparative period from these charters had been €4.7 million and €4.5 million respectively.

#### Car and Passenger Markets

It is estimated that the overall car market, to and from the Republic of Ireland, fell by approximately 2.0% in 2018 to 790,600 cars, while the all-island market, i.e. including routes into Northern Ireland, is estimated to have decreased by 1.8%. Irish Ferries' car carryings during the year were down on the previous year by 7.4% to 392,700 cars, (2017: 424,000 cars). In the first half of the year Irish Ferries car volumes fell by 2.0% while in the second half of the year, volumes were down by 11.1%, largely attributable to the disruption of services of the Ulysses.

The total sea passenger market (i.e. comprising car, coach and foot passengers) to and from the Republic of Ireland decreased by 2.9% on 2017 to a total of 3.04 million passengers, while the all-island market decreased by 2.2%. Irish Ferries' passenger numbers carried decreased by 8.9% at 1.502 million (2017: 1.650 million). In the first half of the year, Irish Ferries passenger volumes fell by 2.9% and in the second half of the year, which is seasonally more significant, the decrease in passenger numbers was 13.3%.

The Ferries Division delivered 86% of scheduled sailings compared with 92% in the previous year across all services. Our conventional ferry services (excluding the fast ferry) delivered schedule integrity of 90% in comparison with 99% in 2017. These figures largely reflect lost sailings arising from the technical issues affecting the Ulysses and non-operation of scheduled

W.B. Yeats sailings due to the late delivery of that vessel by the shipbuilder. Prior to 2018, the Ulysses had achieved near 100% sailing integrity in its previous 16 years of operation.

Initiatives by the tourist industry such as the Wild Atlantic Way and Ireland's Ancient East, have been instrumental in promoting 'own car' tourism around the Irish coasts, and have helped broaden the distribution of tourists around the Island and across the seasons.

In 2018, Irish Ferries delivered a comprehensive programme of marketing and promotional activity across our key markets of Britain, Ireland and France. We continued investing significantly in our brand, and delivered compelling and personalised offers to our customers at times relevant for the planning and booking of their holidays and other travel. This approach helped to improve our brand awareness in these important markets, and to drive increased levels of enquiries to our website, [www.irishferries.com](http://www.irishferries.com), which generated over 6.1 million visits, and delivered over 85% of bookings transacted in the year.

Our campaign strategy was to deliver awareness of our services, using traditional and social media channels and to create an interest in purchasing our services online. We used the latest buying techniques to leverage the best value in our media spend, and delivered an integrated campaign across the relevant markets. Our messaging and advertising used a wide range of channels and was compatible with all transactional platforms, browsers and devices, in support of our strategy of being available to our customers whenever they wish to book, and on whatever device they choose to do so.

We appreciate that our own performance is closely linked to the performance of tourism source markets, and we continued to work closely with state tourism agencies in Ireland (Tourism Ireland & Fáilte Ireland), Wales (Visit Wales), and France (Atout France & Normandy Tourism), to deliver co-operatively funded advertising and publicity initiatives.



Isle of Inishmore at Rosslare

## Operating and Financial Review

# The Ferries Division

### Continued

Given the commercial value of our e-commerce site, considerable attention is paid to ensuring that the associated systems are continuously available, robust and secure. We continue to invest in developing our e-commerce efficiency, and are continuously updating our systems and channels as we determine changes in consumer research and transaction behaviour.

While we work hard to engage with the consumer marketplace, we also invest considerably in partnerships with the travel trade. In 2018, we were delighted to be voted 'Best Ferry Company' by travel trade professionals, for the 8th year in a row at the Irish Travel Industry Awards, and for the 12th year in a row at the Irish Travel Trade News Awards. In addition, Irish Ferries was also voted 'Best Cruise or Ferry Experience' by readers of the Irish Independent Newspapers group through their Reader Travel Awards.

Already this year, Irish Ferries has been awarded 'Best Ferry Company' for the 9th year in succession by travel agents in the Irish Travel Industry Awards 2019.

#### RoRo Freight

The RoRo freight market between the Republic of Ireland, and the U.K. and France, continued to grow in 2018 on the back of the Irish economic recovery, with the total number of trucks and trailers up 3.4%, to approximately 1,032,400 units. On an all-island basis, the market increased by approximately 2.5% to 1.86 million units.

Irish Ferries' carryings, at 283,700 freight units (2017: 287,500 freight units), decreased by 1.3% in the year with volumes up 3.2% in the first half and down 5.6% in the second half. The performance against the market is principally related to the schedule disruptions experienced on the Ulysses.

Irish Ferries has also been proactive in the online environment for freight customers. In recent years high quality mobile options have been developed, alongside the traditional

desktop, whereby customers can access our freight reservations systems with ease. This has facilitated an increasing proportion of our business being booked via our website [www.irishferriesfreight.com](http://www.irishferriesfreight.com).

#### Chartering

Of our four owned LoLo container vessels, the three Elb vessels are currently on year-long charters to the Group's container shipping subsidiary Eucon on routes between Ireland and the continent whilst the Ranger is on a short term charter to a third party. Overall external charter revenues were €2.1 million in 2018 (2017: €7.4 million).

In the prior year the division had generated revenues external to the group of €4.7 million from the charter of the Kaitaki and Dublin Swift (Ex Westpac Express). The Kaitaki was sold during 2017 and the Dublin Swift returned from charter. During the year the Dublin Swift underwent an extensive refurbishment programme to bring her up to Irish Ferries passenger service standards prior to entering service with Irish Ferries in April 2018. The existing fastcraft, the Jonathan Swift, was then sold generating a profit on disposal of €13.7 million.

#### Outlook

We look forward to 2019 and beyond with renewed confidence in our service offering. The latest addition to our fleet, the newly constructed W.B. Yeats was delivered to the division in December 2018 and entered service initially on the Dublin/ Holyhead route in January and switching to the Dublin/ France route from March. With the W.B. Yeats we are now able to offer a year round freight service direct to Cherbourg with additional significant capacity in both tourism and freight offerings. With the extensive drydocking works carried out on the Ulysses we are confident of regaining our previous levels of schedule integrity.

Looking beyond 2019 we are planning for the delivery of our second new build in late 2020.

\*(Market figures source: Passenger Shipping Association and Shippax Market Data)

Operating and Financial Review

# Container and Terminal Division

The Container and Terminal Division provides direct container shipping services between Ireland and continental Europe together with the operation of container terminals at both Dublin and Belfast.

34

The division's intermodal shipping line Eucon is the market leader in the sector, operating a core fleet of six chartered container vessels ranging in size from 750 – 1,000 teu capacity, connecting the Irish ports of Dublin, Cork and Belfast with the Continental ports of Rotterdam and Antwerp. Eucon deploys 3,800 owned and leased containers (equivalent to 7,400 teu) of varying types thereby offering a full range of services from palletised, project and temperature controlled cargo to Irish and European importers and exporters from all points on the island of Ireland to destinations across 20 European countries.

Dublin Ferryport Terminals operates its Dublin Port container facility from a leasehold facility covering over 32 acres. The facilities comprise 480 metres of berths for container ships, with a depth of 9 to 11 metres and is equipped with 3 modern Liebherr gantry cranes (40 tonne capacity) and 10 rubber tyred gantries (40 tonne capacity) on a strategically located site within three kilometres of Dublin city centre and within one kilometre of the Dublin Port Tunnel, providing direct access to Ireland's motorway network. The rubber tyred gantries include the addition of two electrically operated rubber tyred gantries incorporating latest technologies to allow for remote operation were commissioned during the year.

Belfast Container Terminal operates the sole container terminal at Belfast under a services concession agreement with Belfast Harbour Commissioners (BHC). This facility comprises of a 27 acre site, equipped with 3 ship to shore gantry cranes, 3 rail mounted gantry cranes and 3 straddle carriers.

## 2018 Overall Container and Terminal Performance

	2018 €m	2017 €m
Revenue	143.3	131.9
EBITDA	14.8	13.7
Operating Profit	12.1	11.2
ROACE	37.1%	37.8%

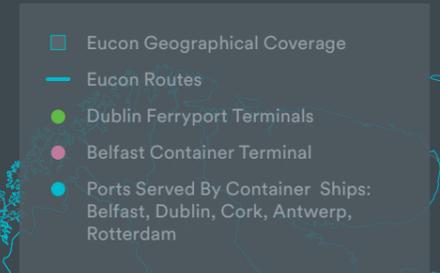
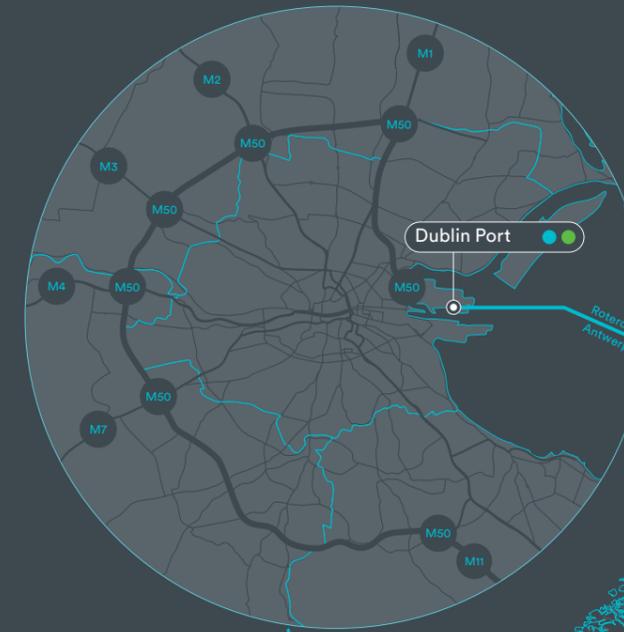
Revenue in the division increased to €143.3 million (2017: €131.9 million). The revenue is derived from container handling and related ancillary revenues at our terminals and in Eucon from a mix of domestic door-to-door, quay-to-quay and feeder services with 70% (2017: 69%) of shipping revenue generated from imports into Ireland. With a flexible chartered fleet and slot charter arrangements Eucon was able to adjust capacity and thereby continue to meet the requirements of customers in a cost effective and efficient manner. EBITDA in the division increased to €14.8 million (2017: €13.7 million) while EBIT rose 8.0% to €12.1 million (2017: €11.2 million).

In Eucon overall container volumes shipped were up 1.9% compared with the previous year at 327,600 teu (2017: 321,400 teu). The resulting revenue increase was partially offset by a €3.4 million increase in fuel costs.

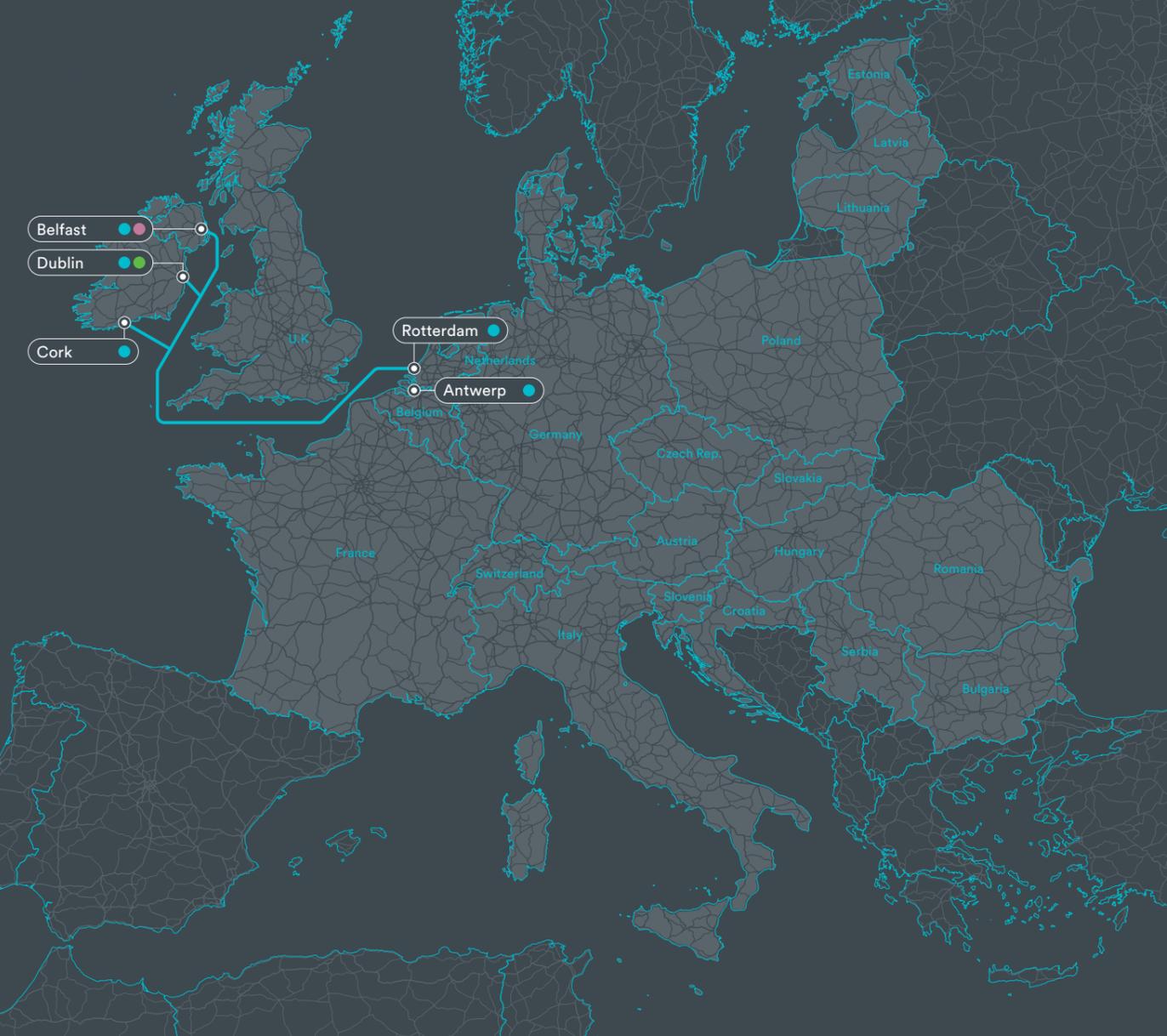
Containers handled at the Group's terminals in Dublin Ferryport Terminals (DFT) and Belfast Container Terminal (BCT) were up 4.4% at 310,000 lifts (2017: 296,800 lifts). DFT's volumes were up 5.6%, while BCT's lifts were up 2.8%.

### Outlook

We look forward to continuing the growth trend achieved in 2018 which is testament to our investment in the business in driving efficiencies and nurturing close customer relationships. We are pleased with the commissioning of our new remotely operated RTGs and expect to order additional units during 2019. These will further drive efficiencies and increase operating capacity in our Dublin terminal. We are also working with Belfast Harbour in planning for future investment at the Belfast facility.



35





## Operating and Financial Review

# Environmental and Safety Review

Irish Continental Group is committed to carrying out its business activities in an environmentally friendly and safe manner. ICG is cognisant of its responsibilities to society and seeks to drive environmental efficiency across all its activities.

### Environmental Ship Operations

All forms of transport have an unavoidable impact on the environment. Though one of the most environmentally efficient modes of transport, as measured by cargo tonnes per kilometre, management of the environmental impacts of shipping requires ongoing action and investment by the Group. The industry is subject to a high degree of regulation and is supervised by a large number of regulators globally with the principle standards emanating from the International Maritime Organisation, a UN sponsored body, being adopted by the European Union. The principal areas of environmental management include;

#### *Management of Exhaust Carbon Dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) Emissions*

The consumption of fossil fuels results in carbon dioxide output, the volume of which is directly proportional to fuel consumption. The Group seeks to minimise fuel usage as much as possible consistent with the safe and efficient operation of the fleet. Energy efficiency awareness training is undertaken for all crew to highlight obvious areas where they can contribute to power savings. The Group has implemented a Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan for each vessel which sets targets for a reduction in CO<sub>2</sub> emissions. This is achieved through technical and operational initiatives and investment in latest technologies.

Our most recent initiative has been the fitting of new energy efficient propeller blades and new rotating propeller caps on the cruise ferry Ulysses. The Group's two new builds have been designed in line with the current energy efficiency design indices.

#### *Management of Exhaust Sulphur emissions*

Sulphur emissions are dependent on the volume and type of fuel consumed. In addition to the management of fuel consumption the Group in 2010 reduced the sulphur content of the fuels its vessels consumes from 3.5% to 1.5%. From 1 January 2020 the Group will further reduce the sulphur content of its fuel oils consumed to 0.5% or employ Exhaust Gas Cleaning Systems (EGCS) to achieve a similar sulphur emissions effect. Additionally, all Group vessels since 2015 consume 0.1% sulphur content fuel when operating in the Sulphur Emission Control Areas (SECAs) in the English Channel and North Sea on its container services and cruise ferry services to France.

The Group is investing in EGCS across its fleet. This allows the vessels to consume higher sulphur fuels but cleans the exhaust emissions to similar levels as had low sulphur fuels being consumed. The latest addition to the Irish Ferries fleet, the W.B. Yeats was designed with EGCS and is already operating within the 0.5% and 0.1% limits. The second new build scheduled for delivery in late 2020 will also incorporate EGCS. The Group has approved further investment for retro fitting of EGCS on its cruise ferries Ulysses and Isle of Inishmore and all its owned container vessels.

#### *Habitat Protection*

The intake and discharge of ballast water (sea water) is an integral part of vessel stability management, though poor management of ballast water systems can damage local biodiversity through transference of non-native marine species.

## Operating and Financial Review

# Environmental and Safety Review

Continued

38

The Group has implemented a Ballast Water and Sediments Management Plan across all its fleet for correct management of ballast water to help prevent the spread of harmful marine species by transference. Its new vessels have been designed with ballast water treatment systems. The painting of the underwater hulls of all our vessels is with tin-free, non-toxic paints to avoid the release of harmful agents into the sea. We also minimise to the best of our ability wave generation to minimise disturbance of coastal habitats while we strive to be at the forefront in promoting customer awareness of the marine environment.

### Other areas

The disposal of waste at sea is strictly prohibited by regulation and all our vessels have a waste disposal plan. All vessels use oil recovery systems to recover spent oils which are then sent for recycling to processors with regulatory approvals. All other vessel waste is segregated where possible and also sent for recycling at approved facilities. The Group is currently exploring the elimination of one use plastics in the catering activities on board its vessels. To date the use of plastic disposable cups have been changed to a biodegradable alternative.

### Hotel and Catering Activities

We provide accommodation and catering facilities on board our vessels for our 1.5 million guests annually. Conscious of the impacts this may have we constantly seek to minimise the impact on the environment of these activities. Initiatives include fresh water conservation whereby we have installed water saving devices on our vessels, a move to containerised provisioning of our vessels, sustainable sourcing of food ingredients and a move away from single use plastics.

### Shore Based Activities

#### Container Terminal Activities

Our land based terminals at Dublin and Belfast utilise energy in the form of direct consumption of fossil fuels and electricity generating exhaust emissions. The nature of operations is that terminals generate road traffic and certain levels of noise.

The owned ship to shore gantries at Dublin are powered by electricity together with the two rubber tyred gantries commissioned during 2018. Electric equipment together with low frequency alarms fitted on mobile equipment reduces sound generation and provides better energy efficiency. A new transport management system is also being trialled at Dublin, which by reducing waiting times will result in less truck emissions on the part of our haulage sub-contractors.

#### Office Locations

The Group encourages staff at its office locations to be environmentally aware highlighting waste and recycling. Recent initiatives in the last year include a consolidation of office locations and installation of energy efficient lighting.

### Community and Wellness

Irish Continental Group continues to take an active interest in the communities within which it operates. Each separate business unit assists in local initiatives through sponsorship and organised events. We recognise the important role played by charities and community organisations within our communities and we are happy to help these organisations achieve their goals. Irish Ferries has been a main sponsor of the Dublin St. Patrick's Day festival. The Group is also happy to support its employees with charitable endeavours of their own. We work with the Irish Whale and Dolphin Group by reporting information on sightings to assist in the conservation and understanding of cetaceans in the Irish Sea.

The general health and wellbeing of employees and customers is of utmost importance to the Group. We participate in the 'Cycle to Work' scheme, which offers staff savings on the purchase of cycling equipment through tax initiatives, whilst reducing pollution and promoting health. There is an on-site gym facility at the Group head office, available to all staff.

In our catering outlets, we promote healthy eating through offering a selection of healthy options on our menus and for certain items sold a donation is made to the Irish Heart Foundation. Irish Ferries regularly updates its menus and have recently introduced vegan menus in certain outlets. We place a large emphasis on supporting our local economy through the use and showcasing of fresh, locally sourced produce on-board our fleet. Our fruit and vegetables are supplied by a leading catering supplier specialist, working with superior growers and producers throughout Ireland. We source our fish and seafood products from a large family-owned fishmonger that only use sustainable and responsible fishing methods, located close to Dublin port. There are a range of bespoke breads on-board provided by a Dublin artisan bakery, while a local vegetarian restaurant supplies our fleet with various soups and juices.

### Safety

The promotion and maintenance of a strong safety culture across all activities is a principle strategy of Irish Continental Group, to not only ensure the safety, security and well-being of our people and passengers, but also so that all stakeholders reap the competitive rewards that come from giving safety top priority.

The Group's operations span a wide range of activities, both ashore and afloat. It is a matter of high priority that all our activities are conducted in a manner that ensures the safety and security of all our people, and all those who travel on board our ships or visit our terminals.

The bedrock of Irish Continental Group's safety performance is our people. We place strategic emphasis on ensuring all those who work within the Group's sphere of operations are competent, provided with a high level of safety and quality training and information, and are encouraged to engage with the Group's continuous improvement philosophy.

Compliance with policy and procedures, both ashore and afloat, is monitored by regular and detailed audits. Audits are conducted by trained and experienced auditors in an open yet focused manner that drives compliance and improvement. Senior management monitor safety and audit performance across the Group, identifying and addressing safety trends and opportunities for improvement where they may arise.

In addition to the Group's own internal verification procedures, our activities are subject to regular routine inspection by national and international statutory bodies. They, like us, set high standards to ensure the safety and well-being of all personnel, passengers and cargoes; standards that we as a Group are ready to meet and exceed.

39

Operating and Financial Review

# Environmental and Safety Review

Continued

**Ashore**

As a minimum, all of the Group's activities are conducted in strict compliance with the various statutory health and safety standards and international maritime regulations that apply. In accordance with the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work Act and its equivalents in other jurisdictions, the Group has in place Safety Policies and Safety Statements that guide our activities. We have in place a system of hazard identification and risk assessment that ensures all necessary steps are taken to minimise and mitigate safety risks. Laid down procedures ensure that activities and operations are conducted in a consistent and safe manner. By fostering a culture of employee competence and participation we empower our employees to continuously improve the efficiency and safety of our activities, so contributing to a safe environment for all.

**At Sea**

Irish Continental Group ensures that all its ships are designed, operated and maintained in compliance with the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS). This Convention is administered by the UN's International Maritime Organisation and is subject to continuous international review and updating, ensuring ship safety standards keep pace with societal expectations and technological advances.

The safety and security of ship's crews, passengers and cargoes is critical to our business, and is always the primary consideration. Irish Continental Group ships are certified in accordance with the International Safety Management (ISM) Code, the international standard for the safe management and operation of ships and for pollution prevention.

Irish Continental Group also operates in full compliance with the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code on board all ships and at all locations. The on-board management of the Irish Ferries operated vessels was performed by Matrix Ship Management Limited, Cyprus, on behalf of Irish Continental Group.

While the focus is on accident prevention where incidents do occur, effective internal and external reporting and investigation systems are employed to identify the cause of such incidents and put in place actions to prevent recurrence. Due to the highly regulated environment in which we operate, incidents may be subject to external investigation by the appropriate regulatory authority. The Group will always work with the authorities toward a successful and worthwhile investigation outcome.

Operating and Financial Review

# Risk Management

The ICG Board holds overall responsibility for the Group's risk management and internal control systems, including the setting of acceptable risk levels to achieve its strategic objectives. The Board communicates its appetite for various risk areas through the adoption of Risk Appetite Statements. These provide context to which the Group's strategy is pursued.

**Risk Culture**

The nature of the Group's business, which is primarily the operation of ships and provision of related services, is such that operational safety is paramount. Significant risks include risks to operational safety as well as financial risks. Controls systems to address risks to operational safety are designed with zero capacity for risk. This strong safety culture contributes to the overall risk culture of the Group.

**Risk Management Framework**



The Group adopts a variant of the 'three lines of defence' risk management framework incorporating Divisional Management (first line of defence), Group Risk Management and other oversight functions (second line of defence) and Internal Audit (third line of defence). This model allows for input across all levels of the business to help manage current risks and to keep abreast of emerging risks.

The first line functions design and execute the application of internal controls measures on a

daily basis. The second line functions undertake oversight and compliance roles and includes the Group Risk Management function who reports directly on risk matters to the Board. The third line, consisting of the Group Internal Audit function, performs independent oversight of the first two lines and reports directly to the Audit Committee on matters of internal control, compliance and governance.

## Operating and Financial Review

# Risk Management

Continued

42

A key component of the Group's framework is the Risk Management Committee (the "RMC"), comprised of members from all three lines of defence as well as having Board representation. The RMC is tasked with developing the Group's risk management policy and keeping it up to date, coordinating risk management activities, and performing risk monitoring activities. The Committee is also responsible for the maintenance of the Group Risk Register and works with the Audit Committee to ensure the register is robust, current and consistent across all Group operating areas.

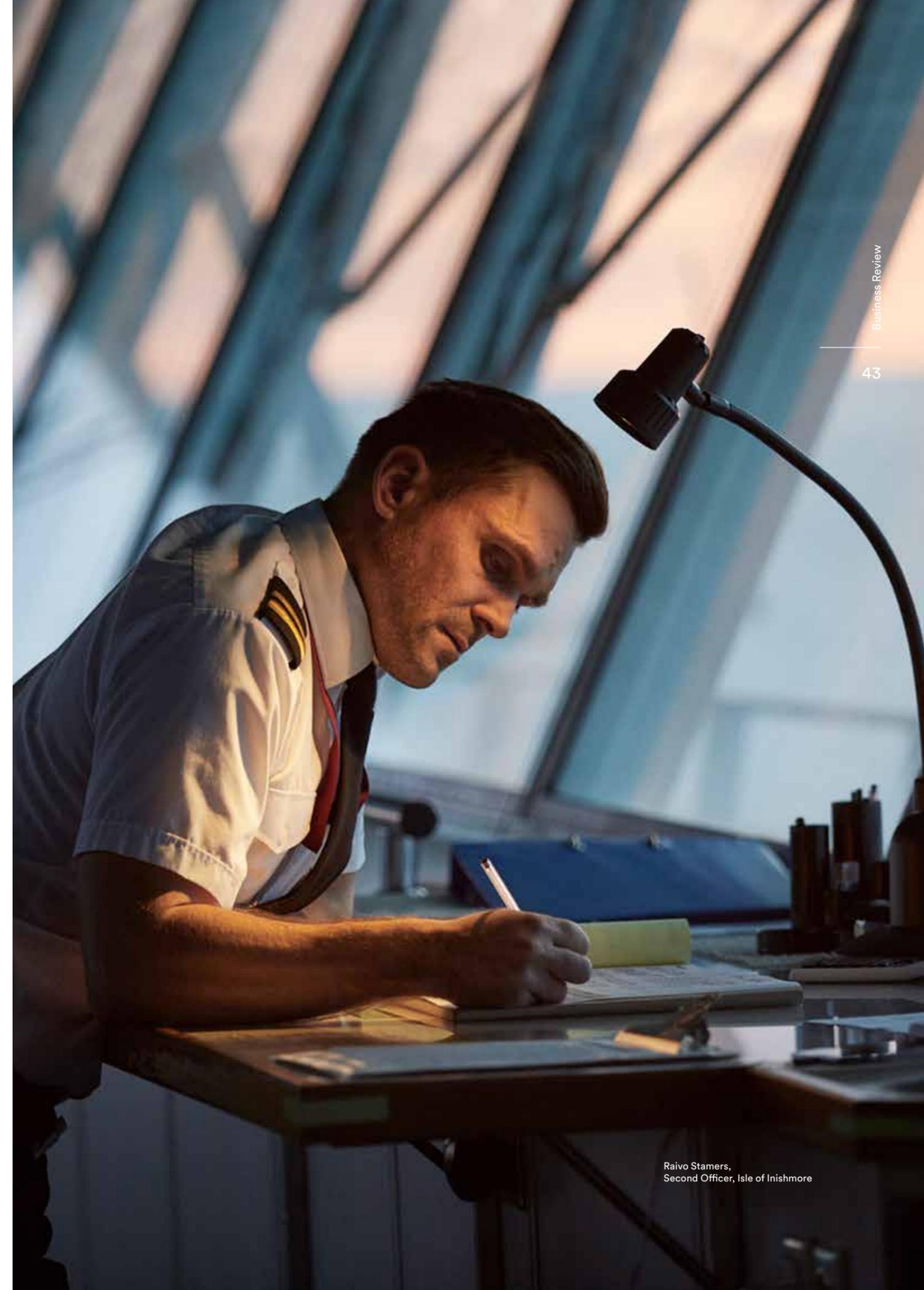
Across the Group there are designated Risk Area Owners, comprising of middle to senior-level management. These Risk Area Owners have overall responsibility for risks within their area and with collaboration from subordinates they are tasked with the completion of Risk Assessment Forms, which feed into the Group Risk Register.

The Group Risk Register is the central repository for documenting, assessing and prioritising risks and for measuring the effectiveness of related controls. These risks are prioritised in terms of likelihood of occurrence, estimated impact and the Group's ability to reduce the incidence and impact on business operations should any risk materialise. This prioritisation is determined through the use of a traffic light scoring system. Risks are coloured green, amber or red in order of seriousness. The likelihood and impact of each risk is scored on a 5 x 5 scale.

The Group Risk Register is reviewed on a regular basis by the RMC. Any necessary changes to the Group Risk Register are identified throughout the year from the occurrence of a risk event, via periodic RMC meetings, from Internal Audit reviews or through new risk assessments completed by Risk Area Owners. Reporting by management on key risks is covered within the regular Board meeting agenda. These activities form the basis for the continuous risk monitoring process. The principal risks and uncertainties facing the Group are set out on pages 44 to 47. The Board acting through the Audit Committee conducts an annual assessment of the significant risks and uncertainties and the adequacy of the monitoring and reporting system maintained by management. No material weaknesses were noted by the Board during the year.

The Audit Committee has been delegated by the Board with the task of assessing the Group's internal control and risk management systems. This assessment is carried out through the review of regularly produced reports by the RMC and Group Internal Audit, which includes the Group Risk Register. Presentations were also made to the Audit Committee by the RMC and Group Internal Auditor. Full details of the activities performed by the Audit Committee can be found on pages 74 to 77. The principal risks and uncertainties set out below are broadly unchanged from the previous year.

43



Raivo Stammers,  
Second Officer, Isle of Inishmore

Operating and Financial Review

Principal Risks and Uncertainties

Strategic Risks

	Description	Impact	Mitigation	Outlook
<b>Competitive activity</b>	Increases in competitor activity through pricing or capacity additions.	Decrease in customer base, reduced profitability and growth prospects.	A dynamic pricing approach is adopted, utilising pricing initiatives in the passenger market to mitigate against these risks. Commercial arrangements are in place with freight customers which mitigates the immediate effects of additional market capacity but there remains medium term exposure to decreases in customer base.	Continuous monitoring of competitor activity to make adjustments as appropriate. Continued focus on maintaining strong relationships and process integration with freight customers. Investment to maintain reliability and expected customer standards.
<b>Economic and political environment</b>	Economic and political conditions, in particular the effect of the proposed exit of United Kingdom from the European Union could adversely impact demand for ferry travel, international trade and the strength of the Sterling relative to the Euro.	Delays to scheduling and vessel turnaround times, reduced profitability and growth prospects.	Liaison with various associations and Government bodies to share Group views on the manner of proposed exit of United Kingdom from the European Union. Close monitoring of exchange movements and adoption of a matching policy to reduce exposure.	There remains uncertainty over the expected manner of the proposed exit of U.K. from the E.U. and its impact on Group operations. This uncertainty could create both threats and opportunities for the Group. Developments on this issue will continue to be closely monitored.

Operational Risks

	Description	Impact	Mitigation	Outlook
<b>Serious accident/incident</b>	A serious accident or incident (e.g. collision, fire, grounding explosion) could occur to a vessel at sea or at Group operations ashore.	Loss of life, personal injury, significant vessel damage or damage to plant and machinery, cargoes, environment, reputation, significant financial loss and reduced growth prospects.	Defined operating safety and quality policies and procedures in place, including a system of hazard identification and risk assessment and performing regular accident and emergency exercises and debriefs.	This group is committed to monitoring, identifying and addressing safety trends and opportunities for improvement where they may arise.

Operational Risks – continued

	Description	Impact	Mitigation	Outlook
<b>Mechanical and other failure</b>	Disruption to schedules due to mechanical or electrical failure, or loss of critical port installations, internal labour disputes or failure of key suppliers.	Financial loss, cancelled sailings and late delivery of cargoes resulting in diminished reputation.	No insurance is in place against business interruption due to the cost involved relative to the insurable benefits. There are policies and procedures in place for maintaining and protecting critical infrastructures and equipment. Close relationships are maintained with port infrastructure providers. Contingency plans are in place in case of loss of infrastructure. There are comprehensive procedural agreements in place for processing disputes with all labour representation bodies using appropriate third parties as required. Multiple supplier contracts for fuel are in place at ports servicing our vessels.	Continued investment in quality assets including new vessel (delivery late 2020), and the installation of new terminal equipment will reduce the likelihood of technical failures.
<b>Hazardous accidents</b>	Accidents in the transportation of hazardous materials, dangerous goods and waste.	Personal injury, marine pollution, reputational damage, financial loss.	Compliance with the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code, audited on a regular basis. Ongoing monitoring of procedures and training.	The Group is continuing to ensure best practice is followed and appropriate personnel are adequately trained.

IT Systems & Cyber Risks

	Description	Impact	Mitigation	Outlook
<b>IT systems failure</b>	IT systems may be disrupted by internal failures, outages at third-party service providers or by environmental events, such as storms or flooding.	Business interruption, including interruption to booking systems, resulting in financial loss, customer ill will.	IT standards and policies are subject to on-going review to ensure they conform to appropriate best practices. Third-party technologies and service providers are regularly appraised to ensure the infrastructure in place is effective and reliable. IT disaster recovery and crisis management plans are in place and tested.	Continuous review of IT systems and policies, ensuring alignment with best practice in supporting current operations and decision making.

Operating and Financial Review

Principal Risks and Uncertainties

Continued

46

IT Systems & Cyber Risks – continued

	Description	Impact	Mitigation	Outlook
<b>Data breach</b>	Sensitive data and information held by the Group, as well as Group networks and systems are at risk of being targeted by cyber criminals.	Business interruption resulting in financial loss. Depending on the form of attack; financial loss to the Group, customers, suppliers or to third-party service providers. Loss of personal data of staff or customers. Reputational damage.	A holistic approach to IT governance and security is adopted. This includes; dedicated IT security personnel with direct reporting to the Board, regular management meetings on information security, cybersecurity insurance, external collaboration with industry participants on matters of information security, the use of various applications to protect Group systems and networks from breaches, appropriate staff training in relation to information security awareness and incident response plans for the main attack scenarios.	Information security continues to remain an area of key focus for the Group as cyberattacks become more sophisticated and reliance on information assets increases.

Financial Risks

	Description	Impact	Mitigation	Outlook
<b>Fuel prices</b>	Fluctuation in fuel prices.	Increase in cost base, reducing profitability.	Group policy has been to purchase these commodities in the spot markets and to remain unhedged. The Group operates surcharge mechanisms with the Group's freight customers which allows for prearranged price adjustments in line with Euro fuel costs. In the passenger sector, changes in bunker costs are included in the ticket price to the extent that market conditions will allow.	Group fuel costs will remain largely determined by global factors beyond our control. The Group will continue to seek efficiencies to reduce fuel consumption across all ships including adaption of the latest proven designs and technologies.
<b>Volatility</b>	Financial risk arises in the ordinary course of business, specifically the risk of default by debtors, fluctuations in both foreign exchange rates and interest rates, and availability of financing.	Potential financial loss to the Group.	The Group has credit insurance in place, where available, mitigating default of debtors. The Group adopts a matching policy to reduce FX exposure and where appropriate uses interest rate swaps and forward foreign currency contracts. Financing facilities are in place to ensure secure access to finance if required.	The Group has robust policies and controls in place to minimise the financial risks detailed.

47

Financial Risks – continued

	Description	Impact	Mitigation	Outlook
<b>Fraud risk</b>	Material financial misstatement may arise due to fraud or error, in the form of misappropriation of assets or inaccurate financial reporting.	Reputational damage may arise from misstatement in financial reports and financial loss to the Group may occur as a result of misappropriation of assets.	Key financial controls include clear segregation of duties within the business with regular monitoring of financial performance against targets.  The risk of misappropriation of funds is mitigated by the Group's Treasury and Finance functions who continuously monitor bank accounts, cash floats and cash takings and returns both on-board and at port.  There is restricted access to bank accounts and mandated dual authorisation controls for payment approvals as well as rigorous checks of the settlement instructions received to effect payment.  There is also a whistleblowing policy in place allowing staff to raise, in good faith, any genuine concern about possible improprieties in matters of financial reporting or other malpractices.	We have policies in place to manage these risks from a treasury and financial reporting perspective.  We adopt recommendations arising from internal and external audits and reviews as appropriate.
<b>Retirement Benefit Scheme Risks</b>	The Group's defined benefit obligations are exposed to the risks arising from changes in interest and inflation rates, life expectancy and changes in the market value of investments.  The Group also has joint and several liability risk exposure to the obligations of other participating employers in the multi-employer Merchant Navy Officer Pension Fund ("MNOFF").	Decreases in scheme asset values, or increases in scheme obligations which may result in deficits impacting on balance sheet strength.	Use of balanced investment strategies which are integrated to deficit recovery plans and supported by appropriate funding through ongoing and deficit contributions.  Closure of the MNOFF to future accrual.  Regular meetings with the investment managers to monitor performance relative to agreed benchmarks.	The Scheme investment strategy continues to be reviewed formally on a regular basis by the Trustee with regular consultation with the Group with recovery plans on target.



David Ledwidge,  
Chief Financial Officer

## Operating and Financial Review

### Financial Review

#### Results

Revenue for the year amounted to €330.2 million (2017: €335.1 million) while operating profit before non-trading items amounted to €46.3 million compared with €60.3 million in 2017. Principal variations on the prior year include the revenue effects of the schedule disruptions in the Ferries Division, a reduction in contribution from external charter activities following the disposal of vessels and an increase in group wide fuel costs which were €7.9 million higher at €48.2 million (2017: €40.3 million). In April 2018, the Group completed the sale of the vessel Jonathan Swift generating a non-trading item of €13.7 million. In the prior year a non-trading gain before tax of €28.7 million was generated on the sale of the Kaitaki. The full year profit before tax was €59.2 million (2017: €87.7 million).

#### Taxation

The tax charge is €1.4 million compared with a charge of €4.4 million in 2017. The corporation tax charge of €1.5 million (2017: €6.5 million) comprises Irish and UK corporation tax. Certain activities qualify to be taxed under tonnage tax (which is an EU approved special tax regime for qualifying shipping activities) in Ireland. Reconciliation of the tax charge showing the effect of the tonnage tax regime on the Group's tax charge is shown at note 8. Deferred tax credit was €0.1 million in 2018 (2017: €2.1 million). The decrease year on year in the Group's tax charge mainly relates to the tax charge of €3.8 million attributable to the sale of Kaitaki in 2017.

#### Earnings per share

Basic EPS was 30.4 cent compared with 44.1 cent in 2017. The reason for the decrease in Basic EPS is due to the decrease in profit attributable to equity holders of the parent to €57.8 million (2017: €83.3 million) with no significant movement in the average shares in issue.

Adjusted EPS (before the net interest cost on defined benefit obligations and non-trading items) was 23.1 cent compared with 31.0 cent in 2017.

#### Cash flow and investment

EBITDA for the year was €68.4 million (2017: €81.0 million). There was a net outflow of €3.8 million, due to an increase in working capital requirements, payments in excess of service

costs to the Group's pension funds of €1.6 million and other net cash inflows amounting to €1.7 million yielding cash generated from operations amounting of €64.7 million (2017: €78.5 million).

Interest paid was €1.0 million (2017: €1.1 million) while taxation paid was €2.2 million (2017: €5.6 million).

Capital expenditure outflows amounted to €176.1 million (2017: €17.0 million) which included the 80% final contract payment on the delivery of W.B. Yeats, an initial 20% deposit on the second new build together with expenditure on the annual refits of the vessels and terminal handling equipment. Disposals of assets yielded gross proceeds of €17.4 million which included the disposal of the Jonathan Swift.

Dividend payments of €23.5 million (2017: €22.2 million) were made during the year. The result of the above cash flows was a year end net debt of €80.3 million (2017: €39.6 million net cash).

Year end net debt of €80.3 million comprised gross debt balances of €205.0 million offset by cash balances of €124.7 million. The key net debt/EBITDA (pre non-trading items) ratio was 1.2 times.

#### Dividend

During the financial year a final dividend of 8.15 cent per ICG Unit was paid for the financial year ended 31 December 2017 and also an interim dividend of 4.21 cent per ICG Unit was paid for the financial year ended 31 December 2018. The Board is proposing a final dividend of 8.56 cent per ICG Unit in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

#### Pensions

The Group has four, separately funded, company sponsored defined benefit obligations covering employees in Ireland, the UK and the Netherlands. The Group also participates in the UK based industry-wide scheme, the Merchant Navy Officers Pension Fund (MNOFF) in which participating employers share joint and several liability. Aggregate pension assets in the four company-sponsored schemes at year end were €264.3 million (2017: €283.4 million), while combined pension liabilities were €266.0 million (2017: €278.7 million). Total net movements on

## Operating and Financial Review

# Financial Review

Continued

50

scheme assets and liabilities of €6.4 million comprised actuarial losses on scheme assets net of gains on scheme liabilities of €8.1 million less employer payments in excess of net amounts charged to the Income Statement of €1.7 million.

The total net deficit of all defined benefit pension schemes at 31 December 2018 was €1.7 million in comparison to €4.7 million surplus at 31 December 2017. Of the Group's four schemes, two were in surplus at year end (€2.5 million versus €8.1 million in 2017), while two were in deficit (€4.2 million versus €3.4 million in 2017). In addition, the Group's share of the deficit in the industry wide scheme, the MNOPF, based on the last actuarial valuation as at 31 March 2015, was €nil (2017: €nil).

### Financial risk management

The principal objective of the Group's treasury policy is the minimisation of financial risk at reasonable cost. To minimise risk the Group uses interest rate fixing and forward foreign currency contracts. The Group does not trade in financial instruments.

### Interest rate management

The interest rates on Group borrowings at 31 December 2018 comprising loan notes, term loan facilities and finance lease obligations have been fixed at a contracted rate at the date of drawdown with the relevant lender eliminating exposure to interest rate risk on borrowings. The average effective interest rate at 31 December 2018 was 1.62%. At 31 December 2017, all of Group borrowings were at fixed rates at an average effective rate of 1.53%. Debt interest cover, for the year was 65 times (2017: 68 times).

### Currency management

The Euro is the most prevalent currency impacting the Group. The Group also has significant Sterling and US Dollar cash flows. The Group's principal policy to minimise currency risk is to match foreign currency assets and liabilities and to match cash flows of like currencies. Sterling revenues and expenses are netted, with excess Sterling revenues on hand to purchase Dollars to settle Dollar costs. The Dollar exposure relates mainly to fuel a portion of which is hedged through the fuel surcharge arrangements.

### Commodity price management

Bunker oil costs constitute a separate and significant operational risk, partly as a result of historically significant price fluctuations. Bunker costs of the Container and Terminal Division are offset to a large extent by the application of prearranged price adjustments with our customers. Similar arrangements are in place with freight customers in the Ferries Division. In the passenger sector, changes in bunker costs are included in the ticket price to the extent that market conditions will allow. Bunker consumption was 108,600 tonnes in 2018 (2017: 110,900 tonnes). The cost per tonne of heavy fuel oil (HFO) fuel in 2018 was 21% higher than in 2017 while marine gas oil (MGO) was 24% higher than in 2017.

### Credit risk

The Group's credit risk arising on its financial assets is principally attributable to its trade and other receivables. The concentration of credit risk in relation to trade and other receivables is limited due to the exposure being spread over a large number of counterparties and customers.

### Liquidity

It is Group policy to maintain available facilities to allow the Group to conduct its business in an orderly manner. The target level is reviewed from time to time in line with the Company's future requirements over the medium term and will comprise cash deposits and committed banking facilities. Total available facilities at 31 December 2018 amounted to €215.1 million comprising cash balances of €124.7 million together with undrawn committed facilities of €90.4 million with average maturity of 3.8 years. Total drawn facilities of €205.0 million had an average maturity of 6.7 years over remaining terms of up to 12 years.

**David Ledwidge,**  
Chief Financial Officer

51



MV Ulysses at sea

## Our Fleet

52



### MV W.B. Yeats

Year Built	2018
Acquired	2018
Gross Tonnage	54,975
No. Engines	4
Speed	22.5 knots
Lane Metres	2,800
Car Capacity	1,216
Passenger Capacity	1,885
Beds	1,706



### MV Ulysses

Year Built	2001
Acquired	2001
Gross Tonnage	50,938
No. Engines	4
Speed	22 knots
Lane Metres	4,100
Car Capacity	1,342
Passenger Capacity	1,875
Beds	186



### MV Isle of Inishmore

Year Built	1997
Acquired	1997
Gross Tonnage	34,031
No. Engines	4
Speed	21.5 knots
Lane Metres	2,100
Car Capacity	855
Passenger Capacity	2,200
Beds	208



### HSC Dublin Swift (formerly HSC Westpac Express)

Year Built	2001
Acquired	2016
Gross Tonnage	8,403
No. Engines	4
Speed	35 knots
Lane Metres	-
Car Capacity	251
Passenger Capacity	817
Beds	-



### MV Epsilon (chartered in)

Year Built	2011
Acquired	chartered-in
Gross Tonnage	26,375
No. Engines	2
Speed	23 knots
Lane Metres	2,800
Car Capacity	150
Passenger Capacity	500
Beds	272



### MV Oscar Wilde

Year Built	1987
Acquired	2007
Gross Tonnage	31,914
No. Engines	4
Speed	21.5 knots
Lane Metres	1,220
Car Capacity	580
Passenger Capacity	1,458
Beds	1,376



### Hull 777 (under construction)\*

Year Built	2020
Acquired	Late 2020
Gross Tonnage	67,300
No. Engines	4
Speed	23 knots
Lane Metres	5,610
Car Capacity	1,526
Passenger Capacity	1,800
Beds	608

\* Subject to final certificate

53



### MV Ranger

Year Built	2005
Acquired	2015
Gross Tonnage	7,852
Deadweight	9,300
Capacity	803 TEU



### MV Elbfeeder

Year Built	2008
Acquired	2015
Gross Tonnage	8,246
Deadweight	11,157
Capacity	974 TEU



### MV Elbrader

Year Built	2008
Acquired	2015
Gross Tonnage	8,246
Deadweight	11,153
Capacity	974 TEU



### MV Elbcarrier

Year Built	2007
Acquired	2015
Gross Tonnage	8,246
Deadweight	11,166
Capacity	974 TEU



### MV Endurance (chartered in)

Year Built	2005
Acquired	chartered-in
Gross Tonnage	7,642
Deadweight	9,146
Capacity	750 TEU



### MV Mirror (chartered in)

Year Built	2007
Acquired	chartered-in
Gross Tonnage	7,852
Deadweight	9,344
Capacity	803 TEU



## Operating and Financial Review

# Executive Management Team



### **Eamonn Rothwell BComm, MBS, FCCA, CFA UK** **Chief Executive Officer**

Eamonn Rothwell, aged 63, has been a Director for 32 years having been appointed as a non-executive Director in 1987 and subsequently to the position of Chief Executive Officer in 1992. He is also a Director of Interferry European Office A.I.S.B.L. He is a former Director of The United Kingdom Mutual War Risks Association Limited, Interferry Inc and The United Kingdom Mutual Steam Ship Assurance Association (Bermuda) Limited. He is a past executive Director of stockbrokers NCB Group. Prior to that, he worked with Allied Irish Banks plc and Bord Fáilte Eireann (The Irish Tourist Board).



### **David Ledwidge FCA, BSc (Mgmt)** **Chief Financial Officer**

David Ledwidge, aged 39, was appointed to the Board on 3 March 2016. David joined the Group in 2006 from professional services firm Deloitte where he qualified as a Chartered Accountant. He has held various financial positions within the Group, including Group Risk Accountant, and most recently as Finance Director of Irish Ferries. He was appointed to his current role as Group Chief Financial Officer in May 2015.



### **Andrew Sheen MSc, BEng(Hons), CEng, FIMarEST, FRINA.** **Managing Director – Ferries Division**

Andrew Sheen, aged 47, a Chartered Engineer, has been involved in shipping for over 28 years and has worked with Irish Ferries in a variety of Operational Roles for over 13 years. He re-joined ICG from the UK Maritime & Coastguard Agency and has been a Director of Irish Ferries since 2013. He was appointed to his current role as Managing Director of the Ferries Division in March 2015. He is currently President of the Irish Chamber of Shipping and is a Director of the European Community Ship Owners Association and the International Chamber of Shipping.



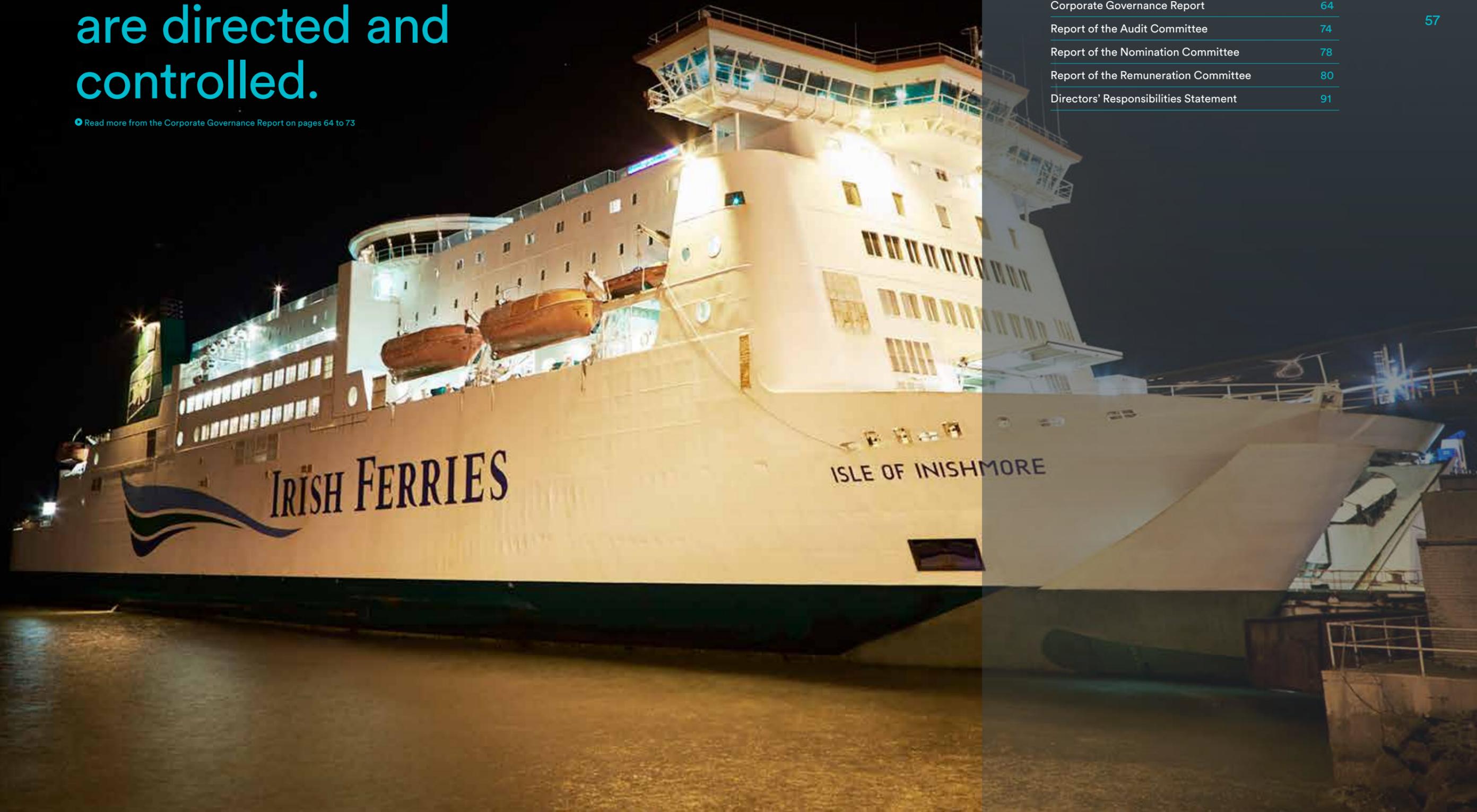
### **Declan Freeman FCA** **Managing Director - Container and Terminal Division**

Declan Freeman, aged 43, joined the Group in 1999 from professional services firm Deloitte where he qualified as a Chartered Accountant. He has worked in a number of financial and general management roles in the Group up to his appointment as Managing Director of Eucon in 2011. He was appointed to his current role as Managing Director of the Container and Terminal Division in 2012.

# Corporate Governance is concerned with how companies are directed and controlled.

56

Read more from the Corporate Governance Report on pages 64 to 73



## Corporate Governance

The Board	58
Report of the Directors	60
Corporate Governance Report	64
Report of the Audit Committee	74
Report of the Nomination Committee	78
Report of the Remuneration Committee	80
Directors' Responsibilities Statement	91

57

## The Board

The Group's non-executive Directors are:



### John B. McGuckian BSc (Econ) Chairman

John B. McGuckian, aged 79, has been a Director for 31 years having been appointed as a non-executive Director in 1988 and Chairman in 2004. He has a wide range of interests, both in Ireland and internationally. He is also a Director of Cooneen Textiles Limited. He is a former Director of a number of listed companies and he has previously acted as the Chairman of; the International Fund for Ireland, the Industrial Development Board for Northern Ireland, UTV Media plc (where he was also a member of the Remuneration Committee) and as Senior Pro-Chancellor and Chairman of the Senate of the Queen's University of Belfast.

### Catherine Duffy BA LegSc, DipLeg Stds Independent Director

Catherine Duffy, aged 57, has been a Director for 7 years having been appointed to the Board in 2012. Catherine is the Chairman of law firm A&L Goodbody and a Senior Partner in its Banking and Financial Services Department. Catherine is a member of the executive committee of the International Legal Advisory Panel to the Aviation Working Group of Unidroit. She was previously a non-executive Director of Beaumont Hospital and a member of the first Advisory Group to the Irish Maritime Development Office, a government sponsored organisation set up to promote and assist the development of Irish shipping and shipping services.

**Committee Membership:** Audit Committee, Nomination Committee (Chairperson) and Remuneration Committee



### Brian O'Kelly BBS, FCA Senior Independent Director

Brian O'Kelly, aged 56, has been a Director for 6 years having been appointed to the Board in 2013. Brian is Co-Head of Investment Banking in Goodbody having previously been Managing Director of Goodbody Corporate Finance. He is an executive director of Ganmac Holdings, the parent company of Goodbody. Brian qualified as a Chartered Accountant with KPMG and was subsequently a Director of ABN AMRO Corporate Finance. He is a member of the Listing Committee of Euronext Dublin.

**Committee Membership:** Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee (Chairperson), Nomination Committee



### John Sheehan FCA Independent Director

John Sheehan, aged 53 has been a Director for 5 years having been appointed to the Board in 2013. John holds a senior position with Ardagh Group, a leading operator in the global glass and metal packaging sector with operations principally in Europe and North America. John has over 20 years of experience at management level with exposure to international acquisition and development projects. He was formerly Head of Equity Sales at NCB Stockbrokers, now part of Investec Bank, where he spent thirteen years in a range of roles and directly covered various industry sectors including transport and aviation. John qualified as a Chartered Accountant with PwC.

**Committee Membership:** Audit Committee (Chairperson), Remuneration Committee, Nomination Committee

The Group's executive Directors are:



### Eamonn Rothwell BComm, MBS, FCCA, CFA UK Chief Executive Officer

Eamonn Rothwell, aged 63, has been a Director for 32 years having been appointed as a non-executive Director in 1987 and subsequently to the position of Chief Executive Officer in 1992. He is also a Director of Interferry European Office A.I.S.B.L. He is a former Director of The United Kingdom Mutual War Risks Association Limited, Interferry Inc and The United Kingdom Mutual Steam Ship Assurance Association (Bermuda) Limited. He is a past executive Director of stockbrokers NCB Group. Prior to that, he worked with Allied Irish Banks plc and Bord Fáilte Eireann (The Irish Tourist Board).

**Committee Membership:** Nomination Committee



### David Ledwidge FCA, BSc (Mgmt) Chief Financial Officer

David Ledwidge, aged 39, was appointed to the Board on 3 March 2016. David joined the Group in 2006 from professional services firm Deloitte where he qualified as a Chartered Accountant. He has held various financial positions within the Group, including Group Risk Accountant, and most recently as Finance Director of Irish Ferries. He was appointed to his current role as Group Chief Financial Officer in May 2015.

The company secretary is:



### Thomas Corcoran BComm, FCA Company Secretary

Thomas Corcoran, aged 54, joined the Company in 1989 from the international professional services firm PwC, where he qualified as a Chartered Accountant. He has held a number of financial positions within the Group and is currently Group Financial Controller. He was appointed Company Secretary in 2001.

## Report of the Directors

The Directors present their Report together with the audited financial statements of the Group for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

60

### Results for the year and Business Developments

Details of the results for the financial year are set out in the Consolidated Income Statement on page 104 and in the related notes forming part of the financial statements. The fair review of the development of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries is set out in the Operating and Financial Review on pages 20 to 55. This includes a description of the principal activities, principal risks, uncertainties, alternative performance measures and environmental and employee matters.

### Research and Development

The Group actively monitors developments in ship design and ship availability with an emphasis on product improvement and achievement of economies of scale.

### Dividend

Dividends paid during the year ended 31 December 2018 are set out in the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity on page 107 for the Group and the Company Statement of Changes in Equity on page 111 for the Company.

In June 2018, a final dividend of 8.15 cent per ICG Unit was paid in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2017. In October 2018, an interim dividend of 4.21 cent per ICG Unit was paid in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

The Board is proposing a final dividend of 8.56 cent per ICG Unit to be paid in respect of the financial year ended 31 December 2018 in June 2019 which is estimated to be €16.3 million.

The Company has adopted a progressive dividend policy the aim of which is to gradually increase or at least maintain the annual total dividend per share over the medium term. Any dividend is declarable at the discretion of the Directors following assessment of the Company's performance, its cash resources and distributable reserves. At 31 December 2018 the Company's retained earnings amounted to €170.4 million all of which were considered to be distributable.

### Board of Directors

The Board members are listed on pages 58 to 59 of this report.

The Company's Constitution, requires that one third of the Directors are required to retire from office at each Annual General Meeting of the Company. However, in accordance with the provisions contained in the UK Corporate Governance Code, the Board has decided that all Directors should retire at the 2019 Annual General Meeting and offer themselves for re-election. Biographical details of the Directors are set out on pages 58 to 59 of this report and the result of the annual board evaluation is set out on page 68.

### Accounting Records

The Directors believe that they have complied with the requirements of Section 281 to 285 of the Companies Act 2014 with regard to maintaining adequate accounting records by employing accounting personnel with appropriate expertise and by providing adequate resources to the finance function. The accounting records of the Company are maintained at the Company's registered office, Irish Continental Group plc, Ferryport, Alexandra Road, Dublin 1, Ireland.

### Going Concern

The Financial Statements have been prepared on the going concern basis and, the Directors report that they have satisfied themselves at the time of approving the Financial Statements that the Group and Company are going concerns, having adequate financial resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In forming this view the Directors have considered the future cash requirements of the Group's business in the context of the economic environment of 2019, the principal risks and uncertainties facing the Group (pages 44 to 47), the Group's 2019 budget plan and the medium term strategy of the Group, including capital investment plans. The future cash requirements have been compared to bank facilities which are available to the Group and Company.

### Viability Statement

The Directors have assessed the Group's viability over a timeframe of five years which the Directors believe reflects an appropriate timeframe for performing realistic assessments of future performance given the dynamic nature of our markets as regards the competitive landscape, economic activity, long life assets and the significant capital investment commitments related to new vessel construction contracts.

In making their assessment, the Directors took account of the Group's current financial and operational positions and contracted capital expenditure. These positions were then rolled forward based on a set of assumptions on expected outcomes to arrive at a base projection. Sensitivity analysis was then performed on the base projection against potential financial and operational impacts, in severe but plausible scenarios, of the principal risks and uncertainties and the likely degree of effectiveness of current and available mitigating actions as set out on pages 44 to 47. It was further assumed that functioning financial markets exist throughout the assessment period with bank lending available to the Group on normal terms and covenants. The process which was performed by management was subject to examination and challenge by the Directors.

Based on this assessment, the Directors have a reasonable expectation that the Company and the Group will be able to continue in operation and meet all their liabilities as they fall due over the five year assessment period.

### Directors' Compliance Statement

The Directors acknowledge that they are responsible for securing compliance by the Company with its Relevant Obligations as defined within the Companies Act 2014 (the "Relevant Obligations").

The Directors confirm that they have drawn up and adopted a compliance policy statement setting out the Company's policies that, in the Directors' opinion, are appropriate to the Company respecting compliance by the Company with its Relevant Obligations.

The Directors further confirm the Company has put in place appropriate arrangements or structures that are, in the Directors' opinion, designed to secure material compliance with its Relevant Obligations. For the year ended 31 December 2018, the Directors have reviewed the effectiveness of these arrangements and structures during the financial year to which this Report relates.

In discharging its obligations under the Companies Act 2014 as set out above the Directors have relied on the advice of persons employed by the Company or retained

by it under a contract for services, who the Directors believe to have the requisite knowledge and experience to advise the Company on compliance with its Relevant Obligations.

### Disclosure of information to statutory Auditors

In accordance with the provisions of Section 330 of the Companies Act 2014, each Director of the Company at the date of approval of this report individually confirms that:

- So far as they are aware, there is no relevant audit information, as defined in the Companies Act 2014, of which the statutory Auditor is unaware; and
- They have taken all the steps that they ought to have taken as a Director to make themselves aware of any relevant audit information (as defined) and to ensure that the statutory Auditor is aware of such information.

### International Financial Reporting Standards

Irish Continental Group presents its Financial Statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union. The Group has adopted all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) and the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) of the IASB that are relevant to its operations and effective for accounting periods beginning on 1 January 2018 and that have been adopted by the European Union.

### Principal Risks and Uncertainties

The Group has a risk management structure in place which is designed to identify, manage and mitigate the threats to the business. The key risks facing the Group include strategic risks, operational risks, IT systems and cyber risks, and financial risks arising in the ordinary course of business. Further details of risks and uncertainties are set out on pages 44 to 47.

61

## Report of the Directors

Continued

### Substantial Shareholdings

The latest notifications of interests of 3% or more in the share capital of the Company received by the Company on or before 6 March 2019 and as at 31 December 2018 were as follows:

Beneficial Holder as Notified	6 March 2019		31 December 2018	
	Number of Units	% of Issued Units	Number of Units	% of Issued Units
Eamonn Rothwell	29,553,479	15.3%	29,553,479	15.3%
Wellington Management Company, LLP	19,017,568	10.0%	20,573,802	8.0%
Ameriprise Financial Inc.	15,260,710	8.0%	15,260,710	8.0%
Marathon Asset Management, LLP	11,647,052	6.1%	11,175,814	5.9%
BlackRock Inc.	7,271,837	3.8%	7,271,837	3.8%
FMR, LLC	6,229,035	3.3%	6,229,035	3.3%
Kinney Asset Management, LLC	5,727,838	3.0%	5,727,838	3.0%

### Directors, Secretary and their Interests

The interests of the Directors and Secretary of the Company and their spouses and minor children in the share capital of the Company at 31 December 2018 and 1 January 2018 all of which were beneficial, were as follows:

Director	31/12/2018 ICG Units	01/01/2018 ICG Units	31/12/2018 Share Options	01/01/2018 Share Options
John B. McGuckian	296,140	296,140	-	-
Eamonn Rothwell	29,553,479	29,192,155	1,182,000	993,000
Catherine Duffy	-	-	-	-
David Ledwidge	92,028	66,837	306,500	250,000
Brian O'Kelly	41,740	41,740	-	-
John Sheehan	15,000	15,000	-	-
<b>Company Secretary</b>				
Thomas Corcoran	179,329	158,488	414,500	373,000

ICG Units are explained on page 180 of this report.

### Auditors

In accordance with Section 383(2) of the Companies Act 2014, the Auditor, Deloitte Ireland LLP, Chartered Accountants and Statutory Audit firm, continue in office and a resolution authorising the directors to fix their remuneration will be proposed at the forthcoming AGM. Details of Deloitte's appointment is set out on page 76.

Annex ("the Irish Annex") issued by Euronext Dublin. A Corporate Governance Report is set out on pages 64 to 73 and is incorporated into this report by cross reference.

The Group has established an audit committee who's report is included at pages 74 to 77.

### Corporate Governance

The Group applies the principles and provisions of The UK Corporate Governance Code (April 2016) as adopted by Euronext Dublin and the UK Financial Conduct Authority and of the Irish Corporate Governance

### Key Performance Indicators

The Group uses a set of headline Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) to measure the performance of its operations. These KPIs are set out on pages 24 to 27 and are incorporated into this report by cross reference.

### Future Developments

The W.B. Yeats was delivered to the Group at Flensburg, Germany. Following her delivery voyage to Dublin and final commissioning and certification she entered service with Irish Ferries on 22 January 2019 initially serving Dublin/ Holyhead before transferring to Dublin/ Cherbourg in March. The Dublin Swift fast craft is expected to recommence the fast crossing service between Dublin to Holyhead also in March following planned winter layup and the addition of further vehicle deck capacity. The addition of W.B. Yeats provides the Group with greater route planning flexibility going forward which will enhance the Group's revenue earning capability.

The Group contracted for a second new cruise ferry to be built at a contract price of €165.2 million by the German company FSG who built the W.B. Yeats and is scheduled for delivery in late 2020. It is planned that this cruise ferry will replace the MV Ulysses on the peak sailings between Dublin/ Holyhead, with the MV Ulysses becoming the second vessel on that route and the chartered vessel Epsilon redelivered to owners. The ship will give the Group an increase in effective capacity from 200 freight units up to 300 freight units on peak sailings. This will allow the Group to continue growing on the key Dublin/ Holyhead route into the future.

### Events after the Reporting Period

The Board is proposing a final dividend of 8.56 cent per ICG Unit in respect of the results for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

The W.B. Yeats which was delivered in December 2018 commenced sailings on 22 January 2019.

There have been no other material events affecting the Group since 31 December 2018.

### Annual Report and Financial Statements

This Annual Report together with the Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 was approved by the Directors on 6 March 2019. The Directors consider that the Annual Report and Financial Statements, taken as a whole, is fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Company's position and performance, business model and strategy.

### Annual General Meeting

Notice of the Annual General Meeting, which will be held on Friday, 17 May 2019, will be notified to shareholders in April 2019.

On behalf of the Board

**Eamonn Rothwell**  
Director

**David Ledwidge**  
Director

6 March 2019  
Registered Office: Ferryport, Alexandra Road, Dublin 1, Ireland.

## Corporate Governance Report

64



Dear Shareholder,

Corporate Governance is concerned with how companies are directed and controlled. Your Board acknowledges the importance of, and is committed to maintaining high standards of Corporate Governance practices. We strongly believe that good corporate governance is essential to long-term sustainable growth and maintenance of shareholder value. The Board sets the tone for governance practices across the whole Group.

The Group applies the principles and provisions of The UK Corporate Governance Code (“the Code”) issued by the Financial Reporting Council and the Irish Corporate Governance Annex (“the Irish Annex”) issued by Euronext Dublin. We are reporting against the April 2016 edition of the Code. The Corporate Governance Report explains how the Group has applied the principles set out in the Code and the Irish Annex.

Your Board currently comprises two executive and four non-executive Directors. Further details on Board composition is set out on pages 58 and 59. During the year I led the annual board evaluation and concluded that the Board was as a whole operating effectively for the long term success of the Group.

The reports from the Committee chairmen are set out on pages 74 to 90.

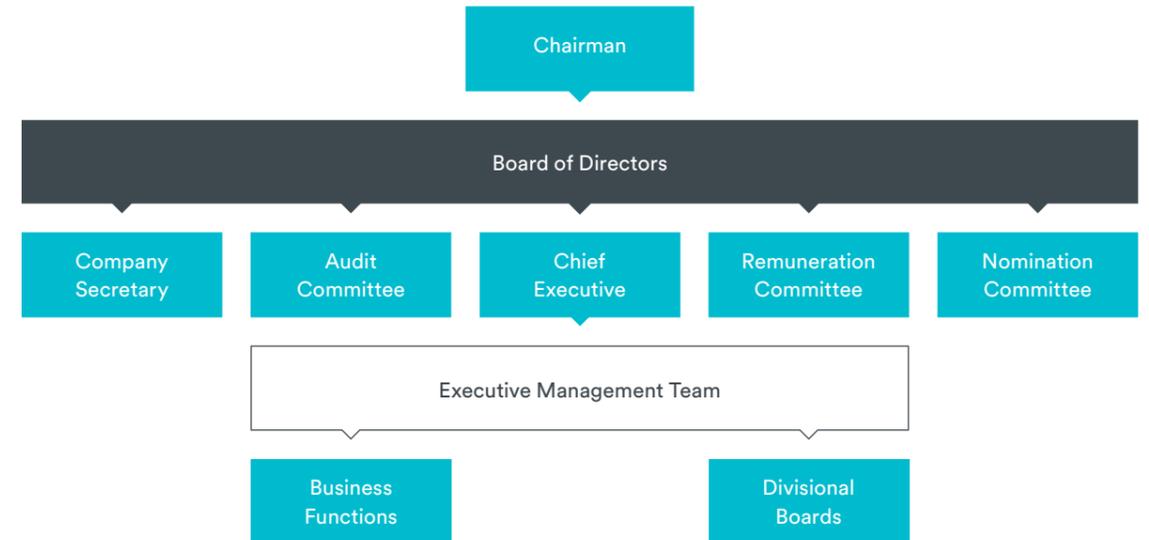
The Board has noted the revised Code issued in July 2018 which has been effective for the Company since 1 January 2019. The key changes include integrating corporate culture into governance processes, board composition and tenure, engagement with stakeholders and an expanded role of the Remuneration Committee. The Board is currently reviewing how to evolve its governance processes in order to comply with the revised Code. Also during the year the Board formalised its Board Diversity Policy, further details of which are set out in the Corporate Governance Report.

The business conditions we face create opportunities and challenges going forward and I look forward to continuing open and constructive debate and ensuring that our corporate governance practices remain appropriate to assist in the future sustainable growth of the Group.

**John B. McGuckian**

### Corporate Governance Framework

The corporate governance structure at ICG is set out below.



65

The Company is committed to the principles of corporate governance contained in the UK Corporate Governance Code (“the Code”) issued in April 2016 by the Financial Reporting Council, as adopted by Euronext Dublin, for which the Board is accountable to shareholders. The Irish Corporate Governance Annex (“the Irish Annex”) issued by Euronext Dublin also applies to the Group. Under the interpretative provisions of the Irish Annex, the Group was regarded as being equivalent to a FTSE350 company under the Code throughout 2018.

The Board considers that, having explained in this Report, throughout the period under review the Group has been in compliance with the provisions of the Code and the requirements set out in the Irish Annex. The Report of the Remuneration Committee at page 88 explains why in relation to one Director a notice period in excess of one year may apply in limited circumstances.

The Code can be viewed on the Financial Reporting Council’s (FRC) website ([www.frc.org.uk](http://www.frc.org.uk)) and the Irish Annex on the Euronext Dublin website ([www.euronext.com](http://www.euronext.com)).

### Leadership

The Board is collectively responsible for the long-term success of the Group through provision of leadership within a framework of prudent and effective controls which enables risk to be assessed and managed. Pursuant to the Constitution, the Directors of the Company are empowered to exercise all such powers as are necessary to manage and run the Company, subject to the provisions of the Companies Act 2014.

To discharge this responsibility the Board has adopted the following operational framework;

### Schedule of matters reserved for Board decision:

The Board has a formal schedule of matters specifically reserved to it for decision, which covers key areas of the Group’s business including approval of Financial Statements, budgets (including capital expenditure), acquisitions or disposals, dividends and share redemptions, board appointments and setting the risk appetite. Certain additional matters are delegated to Board Committees, of which additional information is set out later in this report.

## Corporate Governance Report

Continued

66

**Board Committees:** During the year ended 31 December 2018, there were three standing Board Committees with formal terms of reference; the Audit Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Remuneration Committee. In addition the Board will establish ad-hoc sub-committees to deal with other matters as necessary. All Board committees have written terms of reference setting out their authorities and duties delegated by the Board. The terms of reference are available, on request, from the Company Secretary and on the Group's website.

Details on the role of the committees and the work undertaken in the period under review are set out on pages 74, 78 and 80 respectively.

**Roles of Chairman and Chief Executive:** The roles of Chairman and Chief Executive are separate, set out in writing and approved by the Board.

*The Chairman:* John B. McGuckian has served as Chairman of the Board since 2004 and is responsible for leading the Board ensuring its effectiveness through;

- Setting the Board's agenda and ensuring that adequate time is available for discussion.
- Promoting a culture of openness and debate by facilitating the effective contribution of non-executive Directors in particular and ensuring constructive relations between executive and non-executive Directors.
- Ensuring that the Directors receive accurate, timely and clear information.
- Ensuring effective communication with shareholders.

*Chief Executive:* The Board has delegated the management of the Group to the executive management, through the direction of Eamonn Rothwell who has served as Chief Executive since 1992. The Chief Executive is responsible for implementing Board strategy and policies and closely liaises with the Chairman and manages the Group's relationship with its shareholders.

**Senior Independent Director:** The Board, having considered his experience, has appointed Brian O'Kelly as the Senior Independent Director. The Senior Independent Director acts as a sounding board for the Chairman and serves as an intermediary for the other Directors if necessary. Mr O'Kelly is also available to

shareholders if they have concerns which have not been resolved through the normal channels of Chairman, Chief Executive or for which such contact is inappropriate.

**Non-executive Directors:** Non-executive Directors through their knowledge and experience gained outside the Group constructively challenge and contribute to the development of Group strategy. Non-executive Directors scrutinise the performance of management in meeting agreed goals and objectives and monitor the reporting of performance. They satisfy themselves on the integrity of financial information and that financial controls and systems of risk management are robust and defensible. Through their membership of Committees they are responsible for determining appropriate levels of remuneration of executive directors and have a prime role in appointing and, where necessary, removing executive directors, and in succession planning.

**Company Secretary:** The Company Secretary provides a support role to the Chairman and the Board ensuring good information flows within the Board and its committees and between senior management and non-executive directors, as well as facilitating induction and assisting with professional development as required and advising the Board through the Chairman on governance matters. Thomas Corcoran has served as Company Secretary since 2001.

**Meetings:** The Board agrees a schedule of regular meetings each calendar year and also meets on other occasions if necessitated with contact between meetings as required in order to progress the Group's business. Where a Director is unable to attend a meeting, they may communicate their views to the Chairman. The Directors receive regular and timely information in a form and quality appropriate to enable the Board to discharge its duties. Non-executive Directors are expected to utilise their expertise and experience to constructively challenge proposals tabled at the meetings. The Board has direct access to the executive management who regularly brief the Board in relation to operational, financial and strategic matters concerning the Group.

Director attendances at scheduled meetings are set out on page 67. The Chairman also holds meetings with the non-executive Directors without the executive Directors present and the non-executive Directors also meet once a year, without the Chairman present.

Attendance at scheduled Board meetings during the year ended 31 December 2018 was as follows:

Member	A	B	Tenure
J. B. McGuckian (Chair)	7	7	31 years
E. Rothwell	7	7	32 years
C. Duffy	7	7	7 years
D. Ledwidge	7	7	3 years
B. O'Kelly	7	7	6 years
J. Sheehan	7	7	5 years

*Column A:* the number of scheduled meetings held during the year where the Director was a member of the Board.  
*Column B:* the number of scheduled meetings attended during the year where the Director was a member of the Board.

### Effectiveness

**Composition:** The Board comprises of two executive and four non-executive Directors. Details of the professional and educational backgrounds of each director encompassing the experience and expertise that they bring to the Board are set out on page 58 to 59. The Board believes that it is of a size and structure and that the Directors bring an appropriate balance of skills, experience, independence and knowledge to enable the Board to discharge its respective duties and responsibilities effectively, with no individual or group of individuals dominating the Board's decision making. Each of the non-executive Directors has a broad range of business experience independent of the Group both domestically and internationally.

**Independence:** All of the non-executive Directors are considered by the Board to be independent of management and free of any relationships which could interfere with the exercise of their independent judgement. In considering their independence, the Board has taken into account a number of factors including their length of service on the Board, other directorships held and material business interests.

Mr. McGuckian has served on the Board for more than nine years since his first appointment. Notwithstanding this tenure the Board, as advised by the Nomination Committee, considers Mr. McGuckian to be independent. Mr. McGuckian has a wide range of interests and experience both domestically and internationally. The Board has considered the knowledge, skills and experience that he contributes and assesses

him to be both independent in character and judgement and to be of continued significant benefit to the Board. Mr. McGuckian was also assessed to be independent at the date of appointment as Chairman in 2004.

Catherine Duffy is a Chairman at law firm A&L Goodbody from whom the Company has received legal services in their capacity as legal advisors to the Company. Details of the expenses incurred, which were on an arm's length basis at standard commercial terms, are set out at note 32 to the Financial Statements. In her role at A&L Goodbody, Catherine has not been involved in providing advice to the Company. The Board, as advised by the Nomination Committee, has considered the relationship and does not consider it to affect Catherine's independence as a non-executive director of the Company.

**Appointments:** All Directors are appointed by the Board, following a recommendation by the Nomination Committee, for an initial term not exceeding three years, subject to annual re-election at the Annual General Meeting. Non-executive Directors are deemed to be independent on appointment and this status is reviewed annually, prior to recommending the resolution for re-election. Under the Articles each Director is subject to re-election at least every three years but in accordance with the Code the Board has agreed that each Director will be subject to annual re-election at the Annual General Meeting.

The terms and conditions of appointment of non-executive Directors appointed after 2002 are set out in their letters of appointment, which are available for inspection at the Company's registered office during normal office hours and at the Annual General Meeting of the Company.

**Development and Induction:** On appointment, Directors are given the opportunity to familiarise themselves with the operations of the Group, to meet with executive management, and to access any information they may require. Each Director brings independent judgement to bear on issues of strategy, risk and performance. The Directors also have access to the executive management in relation to any issues concerning the operation of the Group.

The Board recognises the need for Directors to be aware of their legal responsibilities as Directors and it ensures that Directors are kept up to date on the latest corporate governance guidance, company law developments and best practice.

67

# Corporate Governance Report

Continued

68

**Access to Advice:** There is a procedure for Directors in the furtherance of their duties to take independent professional advice, at the expense of the Group, if they consider this necessary. The Group carries Director liability insurance which indemnifies Directors in respect of legal actions that may be taken against them in the course of discharging their duties as Directors.

All Directors have access to the advice and services of the Company Secretary, who is responsible to the Board for ensuring that Board procedures are followed and that applicable rules and regulations are complied with.

**Performance Evaluation:** The Board conducts an annual self-evaluation of the Board as a whole, the Board processes, its committees and individual Directors. The purpose of the evaluation process include identification of improvements in Board procedures and to assess Directors suitability for re-election. The process which is led by the Chairman, is forward looking in nature. On a triennial cycle an independent external facilitator is engaged to further assist the process, the most recent such engagement relating to the 2017 evaluation.

For the 2018 evaluation, the Company Secretary made a presentation to the Board outlining key focus areas for consideration by the Directors against key events addressed by the Board during the year together with a review of the matters for action emanating from the previous evaluation. The focus areas included Board Composition, Board agenda, Director interaction, quality of information, time allocation and decision making processes. Post the presentation the Chairman reviewed with each Director their observations on the items raised in the presentation together with a review of Director performance. Following conclusion of the Director engagement the Chairman reported to the Board on the outcome of the evaluation process which indicated that the Board as a whole was operating effectively for the long-term success of the Group and that each Director was contributing effectively and demonstrating commitment to the role. The ongoing progress on the Board process matters noted in the prior year was acknowledged with no further matters added as a result of the latest evaluation.

Within the process, the non-executive Directors, led by the Senior Independent Director, met without the Chairman being present to evaluate the Chairman's performance. The Senior Independent Director subsequently reported to the Board that the Chairman was providing effective leadership of the Board.

The Board is committed to providing a fair, balanced and understandable assessment of the Company's position and prospects to shareholders through the Annual Report, the Interim Statement and any other public statement issued by the Company. The Directors have considered the Annual Report based on a review performed by the Audit Committee and have concluded that it represents a fair, balanced and understandable assessment of the Company's position and prospects.

The Board has described its business model on page 22 setting out how the Company generates value over the longer term and the strategy for delivering the objectives of the Company.

The Board has overall responsibility for determining the Group's risk appetite but has delegated responsibility for the review, design and implementation of the Group's internal control system to the Audit Committee. These systems are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure to achieve business objectives, and can only provide reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or loss.

In accordance with Guidance on Risk Management, Internal Control and Related Financial and Business Reporting (September 2014) issued by the FRC, the Board confirms that there is a continuous process for identifying, evaluating and managing the significant risks faced by the Group, that it has been in place for the period under review and up to the date of approval of the Financial Statements, and that this process is regularly monitored by the Board. The report of the Audit Committee is set out on pages 74 to 77 and the risk management framework and processes are set out on pages 44 to 47.

No material weaknesses in internal controls were reported to the Board during the year.

Taking account of the Group's current position and principal risks the Directors have set out in the Viability Statement on page 60 their assessment of the prospects for the Group.

## Remuneration

The Board has delegated the approval of remuneration structures and levels of the executive Directors and senior management to the Remuneration Committee whose report is set out at pages 80 to 90.

## Diversity

The Board has adopted a Board Diversity Policy which formalises previous practice in compliance with the European Union (Disclosure of non-financial and diversity information by certain large undertakings and Groups) Regulation 2017. The promotion of a diverse Board makes prudent business sense and for stronger corporate governance.

The Company seeks to maintain a Board comprised of talented and dedicated directors with a diverse mix of expertise, experience, skills and backgrounds reflecting the diverse nature of the business environment in which the Company operates. For purposes of Board composition, diversity includes, but is not limited to, age, gender or educational and professional backgrounds.

When assessing Board composition or identifying suitable candidates for appointment or re-election to the Board, the Company, through the Nomination Committee, considers candidates on merit against objective criteria having due regard to the benefits of diversity and the needs of the Board. The Company does not focus on any single diversity characteristic and, accordingly, has not adopted targets in respect of any single diversity characteristic.

The Nomination Committee will give due regard to diversity when reviewing Board composition and considering Board candidates. The Committee will report annually, in the corporate governance section of the Annual Report, on the process it has used in relation to any Board appointments.

## Communications with Shareholders

The Board promotes good communications with shareholders and the Group commits resources to shareholder communication commensurate with its size. Other than during close periods and subject to the requirements of the Takeover Code, when applicable, the Chief Executive and the Chief Financial Officer have a regular dialogue with its major shareholders throughout the year and report on these meetings to the Board. The Senior Independent Director is also available on request to meet with major shareholders.

The Board encourages communications with shareholders and welcomes their participation at all general meetings of the Company. The Board notes that at the 2018 AGM held on 10 May 2018 meeting no resolution received less than 80% support based on the proxy votes held by the Board.

Regular formal updates are provided to shareholders and are available on the Group's website. During 2018 these included Trading Updates, the Half-Yearly Financial Report, and the Annual Report and Financial Statements together with investor presentations. Irish Continental Group's website, [www.icg.ie](http://www.icg.ie), also provides access to other corporate and financial information, including all regulatory announcements and a link to the current ICG Unit price.

The 2019 Annual General Meeting is scheduled for 17 May 2019. Arrangements will be made for the 2018 Annual Report and 2019 Annual General Meeting Notice to be available to shareholders 20 working days before the meeting and for the level of proxy votes cast for and against each resolution and the number of abstentions, to be announced at the meeting. Further details on the procedures applicable to general meetings are set out on page 71.

Further investor relations information is available on page 180 of this report.

## Matters pertaining to share capital

The information set out below is required to be contained in the Report of the Directors under Regulation 21 of the European Communities (Takeover Bids (Directive 2004/25/EC)) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 255/2006). The information represents the position at 31 December 2018.

For the purposes of Regulations 21(2)(c), (e), (j) and (k) of the European Communities (Takeover Bids (Directive 2004/25/EC)) Regulations 2006 (S.I. 255/2006), the information given under the following headings: (i) Substantial Shareholdings page 62; (ii) Share Option Plans page 89; (iii) Long Term Incentive Plan page 87; (iv) Service Contracts page 88; and (v) Share-based Payments page 159, (vi) Borrowings page 146 are deemed to be incorporated into this statement.

## Share capital

The authorised share capital of the Company is €29,295,000 divided into 450,000,000 ordinary shares of €0.065 each (Ordinary Shares) and 4,500,000,000 Redeemable Shares of €0.00001 each (Redeemable Shares). The Ordinary Shares represent approximately 99.85% and the Redeemable Shares represent approximately 0.15% of the authorised share capital. The issued share capital of the Company as at the date of this Report is 190,264,390 Ordinary Shares. There are no Redeemable Shares currently in issue.

69

# Corporate Governance Report

Continued

70

Ordinary Shares and Redeemable Shares (to the extent Redeemable Shares are in issue) are inextricably linked as an ICG Unit. An ICG Unit is defined in the Constitution of the Company as “one Ordinary Share in the Company and ten Redeemable Shares (or such lesser number thereof, if any, resulting from the redemption of one or more thereof) held by the same holder(s)”.

The rights and obligations attaching to the Ordinary Shares and Redeemable Shares are contained in the Constitution of the Company.

The Directors may exercise their power to redeem Redeemable Shares from time to time pursuant to the Company’s Constitution where there are Redeemable Shares in issue.

The structure of the Group’s and Company’s capital and movement during the year are set out in notes 19 and 20 to the financial statements.

## Restrictions on the transfer of shares

Save as set out below there are no limitations in Irish law on the holding of ICG Units and there is no requirement to obtain the approval of the Company, or of other holders of ICG Units, for a transfer of ICG Units. Certain restrictions may from time to time be imposed by laws or regulations such as those relating to insider dealing.

Transfers of Ordinary Shares and Redeemable Shares can only be effected where the transfer involves a simultaneous transfer of the other class of shares with which such shares are linked as an ICG Unit. An ICG Unit comprised one Ordinary Share and nil Redeemable Shares at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

ICG Units are, in general, freely transferable but the Directors may decline to register a transfer of ICG Units upon notice to the transferee, within two months after the lodgement of a transfer with the Company, in the following cases:

- (i) where the transfer of shares does not involve a simultaneous transfer of the other class of shares with which such shares are linked as an ICG Unit;
- (ii) a lien is held by the Company; or
- (iii) in the case of a purported transfer to or by a minor or a person lawfully adjudged not to possess an adequate decision making capacity;

- (iv) unless the instrument of transfer is accompanied by the certificate of the shares to which it relates and such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require; or
- (v) unless the instrument of transfer is in respect of one class only.

ICG Units held in certificated form are transferable upon production to the Company’s Registrars of the original share certificate and the usual form of stock transfer or instrument duly executed by the holder of the shares.

ICG Units held in uncertificated form are transferable in accordance with the rules or conditions imposed by the operator of the relevant system which enables title to the ICG Units to be evidenced and transferred without a written instrument and in accordance with the Companies Act, 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 68/1996) and Section 1085 of the Companies Act 2014.

The rights attaching to Ordinary Shares and Redeemable Shares comprised in each ICG Unit remain with the transferor until the name of the transferee has been entered on the Register of Members of the Company.

No person holds securities in the Company carrying special rights with regard to control of the Company. The Company is not aware of any agreements between holders of securities that may result in restrictions in the transfer of securities or voting rights.

## The powers of the Directors including in relation to the issuing or buying back by the Company of its shares

Under the Constitution of the Company, the business of the Company is to be managed by the Directors who may exercise all the powers of the Company subject to the provisions of the Companies Acts 2014, the Memorandum and Constitution of the Company and to any directions given by members at a General Meeting. The Constitution further provides that the Directors may make such arrangements as may be thought fit for the management of the Company’s affairs including the appointment of such attorneys or agents as they consider appropriate and delegate to such persons such powers as the Directors may deem requisite or expedient.

At the Company’s Annual General Meeting held on 10 May 2018, member resolutions were passed whereby:

- (i) the Company, or any of its subsidiaries, were

authorised to make market purchases of up to 15% of the issued share capital of the Company.

- (ii) The Directors were authorised until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting, to allot shares up to an aggregate nominal value of 66.66% of the then present issued Ordinary Share capital and the present authorised but unissued Redeemable Share capital of the Company subject to the provision that any shares allotted in excess of 33.33% of the then present issued Ordinary Share capital must be allotted pursuant to a rights issue.

In line with market practice, members will be asked to renew these authorities at the 2019 Annual General Meeting.

## General Meetings and Shareholders Voting and other Rights

Under the Constitution, the power to manage the business of the Company is generally delegated to the Directors. However, the members retain the power to pass resolutions at a General Meeting of the Company which may give directions to the Directors as to the management of the Company.

The Company must hold a General Meeting in each year as its Annual General Meeting in addition to any other meetings in that year and no more than fifteen months may elapse between the date of one Annual General Meeting and that of the next. The Annual General Meeting will be held at such time and place as the Directors determine. All General Meetings, other than Annual General Meetings, are called Extraordinary General Meetings.

Extraordinary General Meetings shall be convened by the Directors or on the requisition of members holding, at the date of the requisition, not less than five percent of the paid up capital carrying the right to vote at General Meetings and in default of the Directors acting within 21 days to convene such a meeting to be held within two months, the requisitionists (or more than half of them) may, but only within three months, themselves convene a meeting.

No business may be transacted at any General Meeting unless a quorum is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business. Three members present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at such meeting constitutes a quorum.

The holders of ICG Units have the right to receive notice of, attend, speak and vote at all General Meetings of the Company.

In the case of an Annual General Meeting or of a meeting for the passing of a Special Resolution or the appointment of a Director, 21 clear days’ notice at the least, and in any other case 14 clear days’ notice at the least (assuming that the members have passed a resolution to this effect at the previous year’s Annual General Meeting), needs to be given in writing in the manner provided for in the Constitution to all the members, Directors, Secretary, the Auditor for the time being of the Company and to any other person entitled to receive notice under the Companies Act.

Voting at any General Meeting is by a show of hands unless a poll is properly demanded. On a show of hands, every member who is present in person or by proxy has one vote regardless of the number of shares held by a shareholder. On a poll, every member who is present in person or by proxy has one vote for each share of which he/she is the holder. A poll may be demanded by the Chairman of the meeting or by at least three members having the right to vote at the meeting or by a member or members representing not less than one-tenth of the total voting rights of all the members having the right to vote at the meeting or by a member or members holding shares in the Company conferring a right to vote at the meeting, being shares on which an aggregate sum has been paid up equal to not less than one-tenth of the total sum paid up on all the shares conferring that right.

## Deadlines for exercising voting rights

Voting rights at General Meetings of the Company are exercised when the Chairman puts the resolution at issue to the vote of the meeting. A vote decided on a show of hands is taken forthwith. A vote taken on a poll for the election of the Chairman or on a question of adjournment is also taken forthwith and a poll on any other question is taken either immediately, or at such time (not being more than 30 days from the date of the meeting at which the poll was demanded or directed) as the Chairman of the meeting directs. Where a person is appointed to vote for a member as proxy, the instrument of appointment must be received by the Company not less than 48 hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting or adjourned meeting at which the appointed proxy proposes to vote, or, in the case of a poll, not less than 48 hours before the time appointed for taking the poll.

71

# Corporate Governance Report

Continued

72

## Shareholders Rights (Directive 2007/36/EC)

The holders of ICG Units have the right to attend, speak, ask questions and vote at General Meetings of the Company. The Company, pursuant to Section 1105 of the Companies Act 2014 and Regulation 14 of the Companies Act 1990 (Uncertificated Securities) Regulations 1996 (S.I. 68/1996), specifies record dates for General Meetings, by which date members must be registered in the Register of Members of the Company to be entitled to attend and vote at the meeting.

Pursuant to Section 1104 of the Companies Act 2014, a member, or a group of members who together hold at least 3% of the issued share capital of the Company, representing at least 3% of the total voting rights of all the members who have a right to vote at the meeting to which the request for inclusion of the item relates, have the right to put an item on the agenda, or to modify an agenda which has been already communicated, of a General Meeting. In order to exercise this right, written details of the item to be included in the General Meeting agenda must be accompanied by stated grounds justifying its inclusion or a draft resolution to be adopted at the General Meeting together with evidence of the member or group of members shareholding must be received, by the Company, 42 days in advance of the meeting to which it relates.

The Company publishes the date of its Annual General Meeting on its website [www.icg.ie](http://www.icg.ie) on or before 31 December of the previous financial year.

## Rights to dividends and return of capital

Subject to the provisions of the Company's Constitution, the holders of the Ordinary Shares in the capital of the Company shall be entitled to such dividends as may be declared from time to time on such shares. The holders of the Redeemable Shares (if any) shall not be entitled to any dividends.

On a return of capital on a winding up of the Company or otherwise (other than on a conversion, redemption or purchase of shares), the holders of the Ordinary Shares shall be entitled, *pari passu* with the holders of the Redeemable Shares (if any) to the repayment of a sum equal to the nominal capital paid up or credited as paid up on the shares held by them respectively. Thereafter, the holders of the Ordinary Shares shall be entitled to the balance of the surplus of assets of the Company to be distributed rateably according to the number of Ordinary Shares held by a member. The Redeemable

Shares shall not confer upon the holders thereof any rights to participate further in the profits or assets of the Company.

## Rules concerning amendment of the Company's Constitution

As provided in the Companies Act 2014, the Company may, by special resolution, alter or add to its Constitution. A resolution is a special resolution when it has been passed by not less than 75% of the votes cast by members entitled to vote and voting in person or by proxy, at a General Meeting at which not less than 21 days' notice specifying the intention to propose the resolution as a special resolution, has been duly given.

## Rules concerning the appointment and replacement of Directors of the Company

Other than in the case of a casual vacancy, Directors of the Company are appointed on a resolution of the members at a General Meeting, usually the Annual General Meeting.

No person, other than a Director retiring at a General Meeting is eligible for appointment as a Director without a recommendation by the Directors for that person's appointment unless, not less than six or more than 40 clear days before the date of the General Meeting, written notice by a member, duly qualified to be present and vote at the meeting, of the intention to propose the person for appointment and notice in writing signed by the person to be proposed of willingness to act, if so appointed, shall have been given to the Company.

The Directors have power to fill a casual vacancy or to appoint an additional Director (within the maximum number of Directors fixed by the Constitution of the Company (as may be amended by the Company in a General Meeting)) and any Director so appointed holds office only until the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting following their appointment, when the Director concerned shall retire, but shall be eligible for reappointment at that meeting.

Each Director must retire from office not later than the third Annual General Meeting following their last appointment or reappointment. In addition, one third of the Directors for the time being (or if their number is not three or a multiple of three, then the number nearest to one third), are obliged to retire from office at each Annual General Meeting on the basis of the Directors who have been longest in office since their last appointment.

The Company has adopted the provisions of the UK Corporate Governance Code in respect of the annual election of all Directors. All Directors will retire at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and following review are being recommended for re-election.

A person is disqualified from being a Director, and their office as a Director *ipso facto* vacated, in any of the following circumstances:

- (i) if he is adjudicated bankrupt or being a bankrupt has not obtained a certificate of discharge in the relevant jurisdiction; or
- (ii) if in the opinion of a majority of his co-Directors, the health of the Director is such that he or she can no longer be reasonably regarded as possessing an adequate decision-making capacity so that he may discharge his duties; or
- (iii) if he ceases to be, or is removed as a Director by virtue of any provision of the Acts or the Articles, or he becomes prohibited by law from being a Director or is restricted by law in acting as a Director; or
- (iv) if he (not being a Director holding for a fixed term an executive office in his capacity as a Director) resigns his office by notice in writing to the Company; or
- (v) if he is absent for six successive months without permission of the Directors from meetings of the Directors held during that periods and the Directors pass a resolution that by reason of such absence he has vacated office; or
- (vi) if he is removed from office by notice in writing served upon him signed by all his co-Directors; if he holds an appointment to an executive office which thereby automatically determines, such removal shall be deemed an act of the Company and shall have effect without prejudice to any claim for damages for breach of any contract of service between him and the Company; or
- (vii) if he is convicted of an indictable offence not being an offence under the Road Traffic Act, 1961 or any statutory provision in lieu or modification thereof.

Notwithstanding anything in the Constitution or in any agreement between the Company and a Director, the Company may, by Ordinary Resolution of which the required notice has been given in accordance with Section 146 of the Companies Act 2014, remove any Director before the expiry of their period of office.

## Report of the Audit Committee

74



Dear shareholder,

I am pleased to present the report of the Audit Committee (“the Committee”) for the year ended 31 December 2018.

The Committee plays an important role in ensuring the Group’s financial integrity for shareholders through oversight of the financial reporting process, including the risks and controls in that process. This report sets out how the Committee fulfilled its duties under its Terms of Reference, the UK Corporate Governance Code, the Irish Annex and legislation.

The Committee has reviewed the critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation applied in preparing these Financial Statements and have reported to the Board on these.

The Committee also performed a review of this Annual Report including both the financial and non-financial information to ensure that the report presents a fair, balanced and understandable assessment of the Group’s and Company’s position and prospects and that it also provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group’s strategy, business model and performance.

The Committee reported to the Board on the on-going monitoring of the effectiveness of the Group’s systems of risk management and internal control.

**John Sheehan**  
Chair of the Audit Committee

### Composition

The Audit Committee membership is set out in the table below which also details attendance and tenure.

Member	A	B	Tenure
J. Sheehan (Chair)	3	3	5 years
C. Duffy	3	3	7 years
B. O’Kelly	3	3	6 years

*Column A:* the number of scheduled meetings held during the year where the Director was a member of the Committee.

*Column B:* the number of scheduled meetings attended during the year where the Director was a member of the Committee.

The members bring significant professional expertise to their roles gained from a broad level of experience gained outside of the Group. This together with their experience as Directors of the Company the Committee as a whole has competence relevant to the sector in which the Group operates. The member’s biographies are set out on pages 58 to 59. The Board has determined that all appointees are independent, that Brian O’Kelly and John Sheehan have recent and relevant financial experience and that all members have experience of corporate financial matters. Overall the Committee is independent and possesses the skills and knowledge to effectively discharge its duties under the Committee’s Terms of Reference. The Company Secretary acts as secretary to the Committee.

The scheduled meetings take place on the same day as Board meetings. The Chairman provides updates to the Board on key matters discussed and minutes are circulated to the Board.

### Role and Responsibilities

The role, responsibilities and duties of the Audit Committee are set out in written terms of reference which are reviewed annually. The terms of reference are available on the Group’s website [www.icg.ie](http://www.icg.ie).

The principal responsibilities of the Committee cover the following areas;

- Supporting the Board in fulfilling its responsibilities in relation to the integrity of financial reporting process.
- Advise whether the Annual Report and Financial Statements, taken as a whole, are fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group and Company’s position, performance, business model and strategy.

- Monitor the effectiveness of the Group’s internal controls and financial risk management systems, including the internal audit function.
- Managing the relationship with the external auditor, including consideration of the appointment of the external auditor, the level of audit fees, and any questions of independence, provision of non-audit services, resignation or dismissal. The Committee discusses with the external auditor the nature and scope of the audit and the findings and results.
- Overseeing the operation of the Group’s whistleblowing procedures.

### Work Performed

The principal work undertaken by the Committee during the period under review was focused on the following areas:

#### Financial Reporting

The Committee reviewed the Group’s Half Yearly Financial Report for the six months ended 30 June 2018, the Statement of Results and Annual Report & Financial Statements, for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 and the two Trading Statements issued during the year. These reviews considered:

- The impact of the new accounting standards on Financial Instruments (IFRS 9) and Revenue from Contracts with Customers (IFRS 15) implemented by the Group with effect from 1 January 2018 together with the potential impact of the new standard on Leases (IFRS 16) effective for the Group from 1 January 2019;
- Other than for new standards the consistency, appropriateness and application of the Group’s accounting policies;
- The clarity and completeness of disclosures and compliance with financial reporting standards, legislative and regulatory requirements;
- Whether these reports, taken as a whole, were fair, balanced and understandable and provide the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group’s performance, business model and strategy;
- A comparison of these results with management accounts; and
- The critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

In assessing if the financial statements have dealt appropriately with each area of judgement the Committee challenged the key assumptions and methodologies used by management in formulating estimates. The critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation applied in the preparation of the financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 are set out below and also discussed in detail on page 129.

#### Post-employment benefits

The Group operates a number of group sponsored pension schemes and is also a participating employer in the Merchant Navy Officers Pension Fund, a multi-employer scheme. Details of these schemes are set out in note 31 to the financial statements. The size of the pension obligations is material to the Group and sensitive to actuarial assumptions. The Committee has reviewed actuarial advice on the assumptions provided by the Group actuary and discussed these with the External Auditor. The Committee was satisfied that the assumptions used were reasonable and that the obligations set out in the financial statements are consistent with the assumptions.

#### Going Concern

The Committee reviewed the appropriateness of using a going concern assumption for the preparation of the Group Financial Statements. The Committee considered future trading projections and available committed borrowing facilities available to the Group. The Committee were therefore satisfied that the Group will have adequate financial resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. The Going Concern Statement is set out on page 60.

#### Useful lives for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

Long-lived assets comprising primarily of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets represent a significant portion of total assets. Changes in the useful lives or residual values may have a significant impact on the annual depreciation and amortisation charge. The Committee reviewed the useful lives of significant assets, along with the residual values used for vessels, and were satisfied that the estimates used were reasonable.

75

## Report of the Audit Committee

Continued

76

### Impairment

The Group does not have assets which are required to be tested annually for impairment. In relation to other significant assets the Committee made inquiries of management to determine whether there were any indications of impairment. The Committee were satisfied that no internal or external indications of impairment were identified and consequently no impairment review was required.

The Committee also reviewed the calculation and presentation of the non-trading item related to the disposal of the vessel Jonathan Swift.

The Committee reviewed and challenged management's assumptions and scenarios together with the calculations supporting the Viability Statement set out on page 60. The Committee also considered the report of the key audit findings presented by the external auditor which noted that there were no material unadjusted misstatements identified by them. Following this process the Committee is satisfied that the financial statements have dealt appropriately with each area of judgement.

Based on this work the Committee reported to the Board that the Annual Report and Financial Statements, taken as a whole, is fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's performance and recommended that the Annual Report and Financial Statements be approved by the Board.

### Risk Management and Internal Control

The risk management framework is set out on page 41. The Committee, on behalf of the Board, reviews the effectiveness of the Group's control environment including internal controls and financial risk management systems.

The Committee oversees the work of the Risk Management Committee ("RMC") which coordinates a unified system of ongoing identification, monitoring and reporting of risks throughout the Group. The activities of the RMC are undertaken alongside the activities of internal audit.

During the year the Committee met with members of the RMC and presentations were made outlining the work undertaken to date in standardising risk monitoring systems and proposed timetables. The Committee reviewed the risk appetite statements prepared by

the RMC which were then presented to the Board for approval. The Committee also received regular reports throughout the year including internal audit reviews, operational and safety risk reviews including information technology and cyber security. In addition the Chairman meets regularly with the Internal Auditor.

The Committee undertook a review of the RMC and Internal Audit activities in order to assess how effectively it had performed. Following the review, the Committee was satisfied that the RMC and Internal Audit were achieving their objectives. Overall the Committee continues to be satisfied that the Group control environment remains appropriate and effective.

### External Audit

The Committee is responsible for managing the relationship with the Group's external auditor and monitoring their performance, objectivity and independence. Deloitte is the current external auditor to the Group.

Deloitte confirmed to the Company that they comply with the Ethical Standards for Auditors (Ireland) 2016 as issued by IAASA and that, in their professional judgement, they and, where applicable, all Deloitte network firms are independent and their objectivity is not compromised.

The Committee met with Deloitte prior to the commencement of the audit of the financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018. The Committee considered Deloitte's internal policies and procedures for maintaining independence and objectivity and their approach to audit quality. The Committee assessed the quality of the external audit plan as presented by Deloitte and satisfied itself as to the expertise and resources being made available. The Committee also reviewed the terms of the Letter of Engagement and approved the level of remuneration.

Deloitte reported their key audit findings to the Committee in March 2019 prior to the finalisation of the financial statements. This report, which included a schedule of unadjusted errors and misstatements, significant judgements and estimations and key areas of risk, was considered by the Committee in forming their recommendation to the Board. The Committee also considered the representations sought by Deloitte from the Directors.

Deloitte issued a letter on control weaknesses noted during their audit, none of which were considered of a serious nature so as to cause Deloitte to amend the scope of their original audit plan. The Committee has considered these and having discussed with management have directed remedial action be taken where considered appropriate.

The Committee evaluated Deloitte's performance which included an assessment of Deloitte's communication process with the Committee and senior management, knowledge of the Group and industry sector and resource commitment to the external audit and the Committee is satisfied that Deloitte remain effective, objective and independent. The Committee therefore recommended to the Board that Deloitte be retained as auditors to the Group for financial year 2019.

Deloitte was first appointed by the Company to audit its financial statements for the financial year ended 31 October 1988 and subsequent financial periods. The lead partner is rotated every five years to ensure continued objectivity and independence. Mr. Ciarán O'Brien has acted as lead partner for the audit of the 2018 Financial Statements having been appointed to that role during 2016.

The Committee notes that under Part 27 Statutory Audits of Companies Act 2014, the Group will at the latest be required to conduct a tender process for the external audit in respect of the financial year 2021. As Deloitte will have served in excess of 20 years at that time they will not be eligible for re-appointment. The Committee will initiate a tender process in sufficient time to allow for an orderly transition to the new external auditor.

### Non-Audit Services

The Committee permits the external auditor to provide non-audit services where they are permitted under Part 27 Statutory Audits of Companies Act 2014 and are satisfied that they do not conflict with auditor independence. The Committee's policy on the provision of non-audit services requires that each engagement for the provision of non-audit services requires approval of the Committee. The Committee approved the engagement of the external auditor to provide certain tax compliance services in respect of the 2018 financial year. This approval was granted on the basis of procedural efficiency and having considered that the level of fees would be unlikely to affect the independence of the external auditor.

The Audit Committee has considered all relationships between the Company and the external audit firm, Deloitte, including the provision of non-audit services as disclosed in note 9 to the financial statements which are within the thresholds set out in Part 27 Statutory Audits of Companies Act 2014. The Committee does not consider that those relationships or the level of non-audit fees impair the auditor's judgement or independence.

### Whistleblowing Procedures

The Group has a suite of policies covering employee conduct which are available on the internal staff intranet. Employees are reminded to refresh their knowledge of these policies at least annually. These policies include a whistleblowing policy formulated by the Committee and procedures are in place to enable employees to raise, in a confidential manner, any genuine concerns about possible financial impropriety or other wrongdoing. The Committee last reviewed this policy and procedure in October 2018.

77

## Report of the Nomination Committee

78



Dear shareholder,

I am pleased to present the report of the Committee for the year ended 31 December 2018.

This report sets out how the Committee fulfilled its duties under its Terms of Reference and the UK Corporate Governance Code.

The Committee plays an important role in ensuring that the Board has the appropriate balance of skills, knowledge and experience to ensure the Board operates effectively for the long term success of the Group.

**Catherine Duffy**  
Chair of the Nomination Committee

### Composition

The Nomination Committee membership is set out in the table below which also details attendance and tenure. All Directors bring significant professional expertise to their roles on this Committee as set out in their professional biographies on pages 58 to 59.

Member	A	B	Tenure
C. Duffy (Chair)*	1	1	6 years
B. O'Kelly*	1	1	2 years
J. Sheehan*	1	1	2 years
E. Rothwell	1	1	19 years

\*Independent director

Column A: the number of scheduled meetings held during the year where the Director was a member of the Committee.

Column B: the number of scheduled meetings attended during the year where the Director was a member of the Committee.

### Role and Responsibilities

The role, responsibilities and duties of the Nomination Committee are set out in written terms of reference and are reviewed annually. The terms of reference are available on the Group's website [www.icg.ie](http://www.icg.ie).

Its duties are to regularly evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge, experience and diversity of the Board and Committees and make recommendations to the Board with regards to any changes. It is also charged with searching out, identifying and proposing to the Board new appointments of executive or non-executive Directors. The Committee also considers the re-appointment of any non-executive Director on the expiry of their term of office. In discharging its duties the Committee is cognisant of the requirement to allow for orderly succession and refreshment of the Board.

The Chairman provides an update to the Board on key matters discussed and minutes are circulated to the Board.

79

### Work Performed

The Committee considered the results of the evaluation of the Board. The Committee were satisfied that the Board continues to be of adequate size and composition to suit the current scale of its operations and has an appropriate balance of skills, knowledge, experience and diversity to enable it to effectively discharge its duties. Notwithstanding, it was agreed that future potential candidates be researched to ensure orderly Board refreshment on an ongoing basis.

The Committee, reviewed and recommended to the Board the re-appointment of Mr. McGuckian as non-executive Director, subject to re-election by shareholders at the AGM, noting that he has served on the Board for in excess of nine years. This recommendation was proposed following a robust review of the knowledge, skills and experience that he contributes. The Committee assessed him to be both independent in character and judgement and to be of continued significant benefit to the Board. The Committee noted certain shareholders consider Mr. McGuckian not to have been independent under the Code at his date of appointment as Chairman of the Board in 2004 as he had served in excess of nine years as a non-executive Director at that date.

The Committee reviewed the performance of Brian O'Kelly as a Director of the Company during his second three year term and recommended his re-appointment as a Director of the Company for a further three year term subject to annual re-election by shareholders at the AGM. In considering his re-appointment the Committee assessed that his role with Goodbody, who are joint stockbrokers to the Group, did not compromise his independence as a Director of the company. No fees had been paid to Goodbody during the financial year.

The Committee also reconfirmed their previous assessment of the independence of the two other non-executive Directors, John Sheehan and Catherine Duffy.

No Committee member voted on a matter concerning their position as a Director.

The Company values diversity and the benefits this can contribute to future success. The Committee noted that the Board adopted a Board Diversity Policy during the year details of which are set out on page 69. In considering any appointment to the Board the Committee identifies the set of skills and experience required. Individuals are selected based on the required competencies of the role with due regard for the benefits of diversity. External search agencies independent of the company are engaged to assist where appropriate.

## Report of the Remuneration Committee



Dear shareholder,

I am pleased to present the Report of the Remuneration Committee for the year ended 31 December 2018.

The Committee ensures that the remuneration structures and levels are set to attract and retain high calibre individuals necessary at executive Director and senior manager level and to motivate their performance in the best interests of shareholders. This report sets out how the Committee fulfilled its responsibilities under its Terms of Reference and details the remuneration outcomes for the executive Directors.

The current remuneration framework was adopted during 2017 following the approval by shareholders at the 2017 AGM of the Performance Share Plan. The Committee reviewed the framework during the year taking into account feedback from shareholders following engagement and remain satisfied that it continues to be appropriate for the Group's business needs and strategy.

The Company will be submitting this report to shareholders as an advisory resolution at the 2019 AGM.

**Brian O'Kelly**  
Chair of the Remuneration Committee

### Composition

The Committee membership is set out in the table below which also details attendance and tenure. All Directors bring significant professional expertise to their roles on this Committee as set out in their professional biographies on pages 58 to 59.

Member	A	B	Tenure
B. O' Kelly (Chair)	3	3	6 years
J. Sheehan	3	3	5 years
C. Duffy	3	3	2 years

*Column A:* the number of scheduled meetings held during the year where the Director was a member of the Committee.  
*Column B:* the number of scheduled meetings attended during the year where the Director was a member of the Committee.

### Role and Responsibilities

The role, responsibilities and duties of the Committee are set out in written terms of reference which are reviewed annually. The terms of reference are available on the Group's website [www.icg.ie](http://www.icg.ie).

The Committee's duties are to establish a remuneration framework that;

- Will attract, motivate and retain high calibre individuals;
- Will reward individuals appropriately according to their level of responsibility and performance;
- Motivate individuals to perform in the best interest of the shareholders; and
- Will not encourage individuals to take risks in excess of the Company's risk appetite.

Against this framework the Committee approves remuneration levels and awards based on an individual's contribution to the Company against the background of underlying Company financial performance having regard to comparable companies in both size and complexity.

### Meetings

The Committee met three times during the year. The Chairman provided an update to the Board on key matters discussed.

The work performed included consideration of levels of executive Director and senior management remuneration. The level of basic salaries were reviewed by the Committee having regard to job specification, level of responsibility, individual performance and market practice. The Committee approved performance awards to certain employees, based on Group, business unit and individual performance. The Committee determined the vesting of options under the 2009 Share Option Plan previously granted during 2015. The Committee also undertook a review of the existing remuneration framework adopted during 2017.

### Remuneration framework

We are of the view that any remuneration framework should seek to create strong linkages to longer term Company performance and alignment with shareholder interests through growth in equity value. To achieve this

the Committee seeks to set base salaries at median market levels and structure performance awards in a manner that encourages individuals to acquire and retain significant shareholdings relative to base salary that are above market norms.

The Committee reviewed the remuneration framework adopted during 2017. The Committee acknowledges that full implementation may in certain instances be constrained by pre-existing contractual arrangements. Notwithstanding the Committee remained satisfied that it continues to be appropriate to the business needs and strategy of the Group. In particular the Committee notes the promotion of strong alignment with shareholders through requirements of minimum shareholdings, remuneration of 50% of annual performance awards with shares with a 5 year holding requirement and the overall eight year alignment period for any awards granted under the longer term Performance Share Plan. These elements are further supported by clawback provisions.



## Report of the Remuneration Committee

Continued

### Remuneration Framework

Element	Operation	Maximum Opportunity
<b>Retirement Benefits</b> To attract and retain high calibre individuals	Certain individuals are members of a defined benefit pension scheme where contributions are determined by the scheme actuary pursuant to the benefits offered under the scheme rules.	There are no prescribed maximum levels of pension contribution.
	Other individuals are members of a defined contribution pension scheme where the Company has discretion to pay appropriate contributions as a percentage of base salary as agreed by the Company and individual under their contract of employment.	No element of remuneration other than base salary is pensionable.
	In certain circumstances the Company may provide an equivalent cash payment in lieu of pension contributions.	
<b>Shareholding Requirement</b> To align the interests of individuals with the long-term interests of the Company's shareholders	All executive directors and members of the Executive Committee are expected to maintain a minimum shareholding of 300% of base salary. Individuals are allowed a five year period from date of first appointment to achieve the required holding.  The market value of vested options and any shares held under the Company's restricted share arrangements will count towards determining an individual's holdings.	Not applicable.

### Remuneration Outcomes for Executive Directors in 2018

Total Directors' remuneration for the year was €2,880,000 compared with €3,447,000 in 2017 and details are set in the table below:

	Base Salary	Performance Pay: Restricted shares	Performance Pay: Cash	Benefits	Pension	Fees	Total
	€'000	€'000	€'000	€'000	€'000	€'000	2018 €'000
<b>Executive Directors</b>							
E. Rothwell	552	1,572	-	35	-	-	<b>2,159</b>
D. Ledwidge	221	108	62	22	33	-	<b>446</b>
<b>Total for executives</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,605</b>
<b>Non-executive Directors</b>							
J. B. McGuckian	-	-	-	-	-	125	<b>125</b>
C. Duffy	-	-	-	-	-	50	<b>50</b>
B. O'Kelly	-	-	-	-	-	50	<b>50</b>
J. Sheehan	-	-	-	-	-	50	<b>50</b>
<b>Total for non-executives</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>2,880</b>

Details of Directors' remuneration for the year ended 31 December 2017 are set out below:

	Base Salary	Performance Pay: Restricted shares	Performance Pay: Cash	Benefits	Pension	Fees	Total
	€'000	€'000	€'000	€'000	€'000	€'000	2017 €'000
<b>Executive Directors</b>							
E. Rothwell	538	2,195	-	35	-	-	<b>2,768</b>
D. Ledwidge	184	88	80	22	30	-	<b>404</b>
<b>Total for executives</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>2,283</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,172</b>
<b>Non-executive Directors</b>							
J. B. McGuckian	-	-	-	-	-	125	<b>125</b>
C. Duffy	-	-	-	-	-	50	<b>50</b>
B. O'Kelly	-	-	-	-	-	50	<b>50</b>
J. Sheehan	-	-	-	-	-	50	<b>50</b>
<b>Total for non-executives</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>275</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>2,283</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>3,447</b>

In relation to Mr. Eamonn Rothwell €0.2 million (2017: €0.6 million) of performance pay has been included as a non-trading item (note 10) in relation to the disposal of the Jonathan Swift (2017: in relation to the disposal of the MV Kaitaki).

The information above forms an integral part of the audited Consolidated Financial Statements as described in the Basis of Preparation on page 114.

### Base Salary

Base salary for Mr. Eamonn Rothwell, CEO, increased by 2.5% in 2018 versus 2017 which was in line with the increase awarded to all employees generally. In terms of a wider comparator group the Committee noted that

the CEO pay level was below median base salaries of the bottom half of the FTSE 250 constituent companies.

Mr. David Ledwidge, CFO, was appointed to the Board on 3 March 2016. His salary at that date was set at a level commensurate with his experience with the Group with the expectation that subject to individual and Group performance that this level of salary will rise progressively over a number of years to comparable levels in the market for similar roles. Against these considerations, in 2018, the Committee awarded Mr. David Ledwidge a 20% increase in annualised base salary.

## Report of the Remuneration Committee

Continued

### Director's Pension benefits

The aggregate defined benefit pension benefits attributable to the executive Directors at 31 December 2018 are set out below:

	E. Rothwell €'000	D. Ledwidge €'000	Total 2018 €'000	Total 2017 €'000
Increase in accumulated accrued annual benefits (excluding inflation) in the period	-	1	1	1
Transfer value of the increase in accumulated accrued benefits (excluding inflation) at year end*	-	3	3	2
Accumulated accrued annual benefits on leaving service at year end	-	15	15	14

\* Note: Calculated in accordance with actuarial Guidance note GNII.

There were no pension benefits attributable to Mr. Eamonn Rothwell as he has reached normal retirement age and pension benefits have vested. In relation to Mr. David Ledwidge costs in relation to defined benefit pension arrangements were €20,000 (2017: €20,000) with a further €13,000 (2017: €10,000) related to the defined contribution pension arrangements.

The Company also provides lump sum death in service benefits and the premiums paid during the year amounted to €6,000 and €1,000 in relation to Eamonn Rothwell and David Ledwidge respectively.

### Performance Related Pay

#### Eamonn Rothwell

Eamonn Rothwell has been associated with ICG since its inception as a public company and floatation in 1988. A legacy contractual arrangement governs Mr. Rothwell's performance related pay.

The CEO annual bonus performance award is predominantly driven by a formula based on basic EPS growth which incorporates an adjustment for share buybacks. The Committee also retain discretion to make adjustments for any non-cash non-trading items. The Company believes that EPS is consistent and transparent and EPS growth drives long-term value creation in the business, reflected in share price appreciation. EPS is the key performance indicator by which the Board assesses the overall performance of the Company.

As part of the remuneration framework review the Committee reassessed the CEO performance arrangements and in its view the arrangements remain

appropriate. In carrying out this assessment the Committee has considered the arrangements over the longer-term performance of the Company rather than on a single year basis and noted that 100% of the annual performance award was remunerated through the allocation of ICG shares with a five year holding period.

#### David Ledwidge

David Ledwidge was appointed executive Director on 6 March 2016. The Committee assessed Mr. Ledwidge's performance in his role over the period and in particular his development within the sphere of his greater responsibility. The assessment concluded that Mr. Ledwidge was performing in line with expectations which included his contribution to investment appraisal and the conclusion of financing arrangements to support the longer term development of the Group. On this basis, taking account of market norms and the expectation that, subject to performance at an individual and Company level, his remuneration will rise progressively over a number of years to comparable levels in the market for similar roles the Committee concluded that an annual performance award of €170,000, being 77% of annualised base salary was appropriate. Of this annual performance award, 63% was allocated towards the acquisition of restricted shares with the balance received in cash.

#### Restricted Shares

In relation to any element of the annual performance award paid through the restricted share plan, shares are held in trust for the beneficiaries and may not be sold for a period of 5 years and one month from the date of grant, aligning the value of the award with Group performance over the restricted period.

### Long Term Incentive

#### Grants during 2018

The long term incentive scheme applicable for the 2018 financial year was the Performance Share Plan approved by shareholders on 17 May 2017. The Committee has suspended future awards under the 2009 Share Option Plan which plan remains in place to facilitate the administration of previously granted options.

On 9 March 2018 the Committee, granted an annual award of options in respect of 2018 to Mr. Rothwell and Mr. Ledwidge in line with the annual limits set out in the PSP rules being 200% and 150% of salary respectively. The total number of options granted to Mr. Rothwell and Mr. Ledwidge based on a share price of €5.84 were 189,000 and 56,500 respectively.

#### Options Vested during 2018

During the period the Committee considered the performance conditions attaching to the basic tier options granted on 5 March 2015 under the legacy Share Option Plan at an exercise price of €3.58. Under the rules of the Share Option Plan the Committee determined that these grants vested based on reported Group EPS for the year ended 31 December 2017, and accordingly 955,000 outstanding options were deemed vested in favour of participants during the year, including 350,000 and 75,000 options in favour of Mr. Eamonn Rothwell and Mr. David Ledwidge respectively. The share price at date of vesting was €5.75.

Details of movements in share options granted to Directors under the Performance Share Plan and the legacy share option plan are set out in the table below:

Option Type	Date of Grant	31-Dec-17	Granted	Vested	Exercised	31-Dec-18	Option Price	Earliest Vesting Date	Latest Expiry Date
<b>E. Rothwell</b>									
<i>Unvested</i>									
Basic Tier Share Option	05-Mar-15	350,000	-	(350,000)	-	-	3.58	-	-
Second Tier Share Option	05-Mar-15	350,000	-	-	-	350,000	3.58	05-Mar-20	04-Mar-25
Performance Share Plan	23-May-17	293,000	-	-	-	293,000	0.065	23-May-20	-
Performance Share Plan	9-Mar-18	-	189,000	-	-	189,000	0.065	9-Mar-21	-
<i>Vested but not yet exercised</i>	05-Mar-15	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	3.58	-	04-Mar-25
		993,000	189,000	-	-	1,182,000			

Option Type	Date of Grant	31-Dec-17	Granted	Vested	Exercised	31-Dec-18	Option Price	Earliest Vesting Date	Latest Expiry Date
<b>D. Ledwidge</b>									
<i>Unvested</i>									
Basic Tier Share Option	05-Mar-15	75,000	-	(75,000)	-	-	3.58	-	-
Second Tier Share Option	05-Mar-15	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	3.58	05-Mar-20	04-Mar-25
Performance Share Plan	23-May-17	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	0.065	23-May-20	-
Performance Share Plan	9-Mar-18	-	56,500	-	-	56,500	0.065	9-Mar-21	-
<i>Vested but not yet exercised</i>	05-Mar-15	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	3.58	-	04-Mar-25
		250,000	56,500	-	-	306,500			

# Report of the Remuneration Committee

Continued

Unvested options are subject to vesting conditions as follows;

**Second Tier Options:** These options will vest and become exercisable from the fifth anniversary of grant once (i) Earnings Per Share growth over any period of five consecutive financial years commencing at the financial year immediately preceding the date of grant place the Company in the top quartile of companies either (a) listed on Euronext Dublin or (b) included in the London Stock Exchange FTSE 250, by reference to Earnings Per Share growth over the same period and (ii) over that period the Earnings Per Share growth is at least 10% above the increase in the Consumer Price Index compounded per annum over such period.

**Performance Share Plan:** These options will vest and become exercisable three years from the third anniversary of grant in accordance with achievement of the performance conditions set out in the remuneration framework table. These options will normally have to be exercised on or shortly after the vesting date and the delivered shares held in trust for a period of 5 years from exercise date.

## Other matters

### Minimum Shareholding Requirements

The Company encourages individuals to acquire and retain significant shareholdings to align interests of management with those of shareholders. The Company has a minimum shareholding requirement for executive Directors and members of the executive management committee to hold shares to a market value 300% of base salary within 5 years of date of appointment. The market value of unexercised vested options and any shares held under the Company's restricted share arrangements will count towards determining an individual's holdings.

The market value of the holdings of executive Directors and executive Committee at 31 December 2018 as a multiple of salary at that date are shown in the following table:

	Salary multiple held
Eamonn Rothwell	227.1 times
David Ledwidge	2.0 times
Other Executive Management	5.9 times

### Non-executive Directors

Non-executive Directors receive a fee which is set by the Committee and approved by the Board. They do not participate in any of the Company's performance award plans or pension schemes. As part of the overall review of remuneration structures the Committee recommended the fee payable to the Board Chairman to continue at the same level as the prior year at €125,000 per annum and other non-executive Directors at €50,000. The fee levels are considered in line with market norm generally and reflective of the levels of commitment expected from persons holding non-executive directorship positions.

Non-executive directors do not have notice periods and the Company has no obligation to pay compensation when their appointment ceases. The letters of appointment are available for inspection at the Company's registered office during normal business hours and at the AGM.

### Director's Service contracts

Non-executive Directors have been appointed under letters of appointment for periods of three years subject to annual re-election at the AGM.

In respect of Eamonn Rothwell, CEO, there is an agreement between the Company and Eamonn Rothwell that, for management retention reasons, in the event of a change in control of the Company (where over 50% of the Company is acquired by a party or parties acting in concert, excluding Eamonn Rothwell) he will have the right to extend his notice period to two years or to receive remuneration in lieu thereof.

This amendment to Eamonn Rothwell's contract of employment was agreed by the Remuneration Committee a number of years ago to retain and motivate the CEO during a series of attempted corporate takeover actions.

The letters of appointment for other executive Directors do not provide for any compensation for loss of office other than for payments in lieu of notice and, except as may be required under Irish law, the maximum amount payable upon termination is limited to 12 months equivalent.

On termination, outstanding options may at the absolute discretion of the Committee be retained by the departing individual in accordance with the good leaver/ bad leaver provisions of the relevant plan. Any shares delivered to an individual which are subject to a retention period will remain unavailable to the individual until the end of the retention period and where applicable will be subject to clawback under the provisions of the Clawback Policy.

## Share option schemes

There were no long term incentive plans in place during the year other than the Group's 2009 share option plans (suspended as regards new grants) and Performance Share Plan.

The purpose of the share option plans is to encourage identification of option holders with shareholders' longer term interests. Under the plans, options have been granted both to Directors and to employees of the Group. The options were granted by the Committee on a discretionary basis, based on the employees expected contribution to the Group in the future. Non-executive Directors are not eligible to participate in the plan.

In the ten-year period ended 31 December 2018, the total number of options granted, net of options lapsed amounted to 3.3% of the issued share capital of the Company at 31 December 2018.

A charge is recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement in respect of share options issued to executive Directors. The charge in respect of executive Directors for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 is €845,000 (2017: €325,800).

## Clawback Policy

The Committee recognises that there could potentially be circumstances in which performance related pay (either annual bonuses, and/ or longer term incentive awards) is paid based on misstated results or inappropriate conduct resulting in material damage to the Company. Whilst the Company has robust management and internal controls in place to minimise any such risk, the Committee has put in place formal clawback arrangements for the protection of the Company and its investors. The clawback of performance related pay (comprising the annual bonus, and the proposed PSP awards) would apply in certain circumstances including:

- a material misstatement of the Company's financial results;
- a material breach of an executive's contract of employment;
- any wilful misconduct, recklessness, and/ or fraud resulting in serious injury to the financial condition or business reputation of the Company.

For executive Directors and members of the executive Committee 50% of the annual bonus will be invested in ICG equity which must be held for a period of 5 years and one month, which will be subject to clawback for a period of two years per the circumstances noted above. Any awards granted under the PSP will be subject to clawback during the vesting period and any shares delivered on vesting will be subject to clawback for an initial two year period per the circumstances noted above.

## External Appointments

No executive Director retained any remuneration receivable in relation to external board appointments.

## Report of the Remuneration Committee

Continued

### Payments to former directors

There were no pension payments or other payments for loss of office paid to any former directors during the year.

### External Advisers

The Committee did not seek assistance from external advisers during the year having obtained independent advice from Mercer in relation to market practices and design of the PSP in the prior year. Mercer are members of the Remuneration Consultants Group and signatories to its Code of Conduct.

### Say on Pay

ICG is an Irish incorporated company and is not subject to the UK disclosure requirements of the Large and Medium-sized Companies and Groups (Accounts and Reports) (Amendment) Regulations 2013. However, in accordance with ICG's commitment to best corporate governance practices and shareholder engagement, the Board, on the recommendation of the Remuneration Committee, will put this Report of the Committee to an advisory vote at the forthcoming 2019 AGM of the Company.

The Company has engaged with shareholders during the year explaining why the Committee consider its remuneration practices are appropriate for the Group's business needs and strategy.

### Market price of shares

The closing price of the shares on the Irish Stock Exchange on 31 December 2018 was €4.25 and the range during the year was €4.20 to €6.00.

## Directors' Responsibilities Statement

The directors are responsible for preparing the Annual Report and the Group and Company Financial Statements, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations. Company law requires the directors to prepare Group and Company Financial statements each year. Under that law, the directors are required to prepare the Group Financial Statements in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union and have elected to prepare the Company Financial Statements in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union and as applied in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act 2014.

Under company law, the Directors must not approve the Financial Statements unless they are satisfied that they give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities and financial position of the Group and Company and of the Group profit or loss for that period. In preparing each of the Group and Company Financial Statements, the directors are required to:

- select suitable accounting policies and then apply them consistently;
- make judgements and estimates that are reasonable and prudent;
- state that the Financial Statements comply with IFRS as adopted by the European Union as applied in accordance with the Companies Act 2014; and
- prepare the financial statements on the going concern basis unless it is inappropriate to presume that the Group and the Company will continue in business.

The Directors are responsible for keeping adequate accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the Company and the Group and to enable them to ensure that the financial statements are prepared in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the European Union and comply with Irish statute comprising the Companies Act 2014 and in regard to the Group Financial Statements, Article 4 of IAS Regulation. They are also responsible for safeguarding the assets of the Company and the Group and hence for taking reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities. The Directors are responsible for the maintenance and integrity of the corporate and financial information included in the Group's and Company's website (www.icg.ie). Legislation in Ireland governing the preparation and dissemination of financial statements may differ from legislation in other jurisdictions.

The Directors of Irish Continental Group plc acknowledge these responsibilities and accordingly have prepared this Consolidated Annual Report for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 in compliance with the provisions of Regulation (EC) No. 1606/2002, regulations 4 and 5 of Statutory Instrument No. 277 of 2007 of Ireland, the Transparency Rules of the Central Bank of Ireland, the applicable International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the European Union, the Companies Act 2014 and the Listing Rules issued by Euronext Dublin.

Each of the Directors, whose names and functions are listed on pages 58 and 59 of the Annual Report confirms that to the best of each person's knowledge and belief:

- the Consolidated Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards and give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities, financial position and profit or loss of the Company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole;
- the Operating and Financial Review includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 and the position of the Company and the undertakings included in the consolidation taken as a whole, together with a description of the principal risks and uncertainties that they face; and
- the Annual Report and Financial Statements, taken as a whole, are fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's performance, business model and strategy.

This responsibility statement was approved by the Board of Directors on 6 March 2019 and signed on its behalf by

**Eamonn Rothwell**  
Director

**David Ledwidge**  
Director

# Financial Statements

Independent Auditor's Report	94
Consolidated Income Statement	104
Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	105
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	106
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	107
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	109
Company Statement of Financial Position	110
Company Statement of Changes in Equity	111
Company Statement of Cash Flows	113
Notes to the Financial Statements	114

# Independent Auditors' Report To The Members Of Irish Continental Group PLC

Report on the audit of the financial statements

## Opinion on the financial statements of Irish Continental Group plc (the "company")

In our opinion, the Group and parent Company financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the assets, liabilities and financial position of the group and parent Company as at 31 December 2018 and of the profit of the Group and parent Company for the financial year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the relevant financial reporting framework and in particular, with the requirements of the Companies Act 2014 and, as regards the group financial statements, Article 4 of the IAS Regulation.

The financial statements we have audited comprise the:

- the group financial statements;
  - the Consolidated Income Statement;
  - the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income;
  - the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position;
  - the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity;
  - the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement;
  - the related notes 1 to 36, including a summary of significant accounting policies as set out in Note 2 to the financial statements.
- the parent company financial statements;
  - the Company Statement of Financial Position;
  - the Company Statement of Changes in Equity;
  - the Company Cash Flow Statement;
  - the related notes 1 to 36, including a summary of significant accounting policies as set out in Note 2 to the financial statements.

The relevant financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is the Companies Act 2014 and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the European Union ("the relevant financial reporting framework").

### Basis for opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (Ireland) (ISAs (Ireland)) and applicable law. Our responsibilities under those standards are described below in the "Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements" section of our report.

We are independent of the Group and parent Company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in Ireland, including the Ethical Standard issued by the Irish Auditing and Accounting Supervisory Authority (IAASA), as applied to public interest entities, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

## Summary of our audit approach

<b>Key audit matters</b>	<p>The key audit matters that we identified in the current year were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appropriateness of the useful lives and residual values of vessels used in the determination of the depreciation charge;</li> <li>• Appropriateness of key assumptions used to determine retirement benefit liabilities; and</li> <li>• Revenue recognition as a result of manual adjustments to revenue</li> </ul> <p>There have been no significant changes to the key audit matters since the prior financial year report.</p>
<b>Materiality</b>	<p>The materiality that we used in the current year for the Group was €2.75m which was determined on the basis of profit before tax and non-trading items.</p> <p>The materiality that we used in the current year for the Company was €2m which was determined on the basis of net assets.</p>
<b>Scoping</b>	<p>We determined the scope of our Group audit by obtaining an understanding of the Group and its environment, including Group-wide controls, and assessing the risks of material misstatement at the Group level. Based on that assessment, we focused our Group audit scope primarily on the audit work in thirteen components. Five of these were subject to a full scope audit, a further five components were subject to audits of specified account balances and the remaining three entities were subject to analytical procedures.</p>
<b>Significant changes in our approach</b>	<p>There were no significant changes in our audit approach in the current year, the activities of the Group remained consistent year on year.</p>

## Conclusions relating to principle risks, going concern and viability statement

We have nothing to report in respect of the following information in the annual report, in relation to which ISA (Ireland) require us to report to you whether we have anything material to report, add or draw attention to:

- the Directors' confirmation in the annual report on page 61 that they have carried out a robust assessment of the principal risks facing the Group and the Company, including those that would threaten its business model, future performance, solvency or liquidity;
- the disclosures on pages 44 to 47 to the annual report that describe the principal risks and explain how they are being managed or mitigated;
- the Directors' statement on page 60 in the financial statements about whether the Directors consider it appropriate to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements and the Directors' identification of any material uncertainties to the Group's and the Company's ability to continue to do so over a period of at least twelve months from the date of approval of the financial statements;
- whether the Directors' statement relating to going concern required under the Listing Rules in accordance with Listing Rule 6.8.3(3) is materially inconsistent with our knowledge obtained in the audit; or
- the Directors' explanation on page 60 in the annual report as to how they have assessed the prospects of the Group and Company, over what period they have done so and why they consider that period to be appropriate, and their statement as to whether they have a reasonable expectation that the Group and Company will be able to continue in operation and meet its liabilities as they fall due over the period of their assessment, including any related disclosures drawing attention to any necessary qualifications or assumptions.

# Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Irish Continental Group PLC

Continued

## Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current financial year and include the most significant assessed risks of material misstatement (whether or not due to fraud) we identified, including those which had the greatest effect on: the overall audit strategy, the allocation of resources in the audit, and directing the efforts of the engagement team.

These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

## Appropriateness of the useful lives and residual values of vessels used in the determination of the depreciation charge

**Key audit matter description** *There is a risk that management's estimate of useful lives and residual values of vessels is inaccurate leading to an impact on the depreciation charge.*

The Group holds €111.5m of vessels and €161.1m of assets under construction, all of which are vessels, at 31 December 2018.

The annual depreciation charge depends primarily on the estimated lives of each type of vessel and the estimated residual value, as determined by management. The determination of appropriate estimates requires significant judgement by management and relies on inputs that are variable such as the value of scrap metal and the estimated residual value of vessels.

A change in the estimate of useful lives or residual value of vessels can have a significant impact on the amount of depreciation charged to the Income Statement.

The vessels under construction are not depreciated.

*Please also refer to page 74 (Audit Committee Report), page 124 (Accounting Policy – Property, Plant & Equipment), and Note 3 – Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty and Note 13 – Property, Plant & Equipment.*

**How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter** We examined management's assessment of useful lives and estimated residual values of these vessels.

We obtained an understanding of management's processes and performed testing of relevant controls, which included reviews by senior members of management and the Board to ensure the current assumptions used are appropriate.

We challenged and evaluated management's key assumptions including their assessment of useful lives and their estimates of residual values.

We benchmarked management's assumptions against information available from external independent market sources, such as:

- market data relating to the value of scrap metal;
- market data relating to the sale of similar ships;
- market data relating to the lives of ships that were scrapped during the financial year.

We also examined vessels under construction at year end to assess if any of these were available for use prior to year end.

We determined that management's assessment of the useful lives of the vessels and residual values to be reasonable based on the work that we undertook.

## Appropriateness of key assumptions used to determine retirement benefit liabilities

**Key audit matter description** *There is a risk that the liabilities of pension schemes are determined using inappropriate actuarial assumptions, leading to potential misstatement of the net pension asset/ deficit.*

The Group operates a number of defined benefit schemes. The net pension asset and deficit relating to these schemes was €2.5m and €4.2m respectively at the date of the Statement of Financial Position.

There is a high degree of estimation and judgement in the calculation of the pension liabilities, particularly in the underlying actuarial assumptions, specifically the discount, mortality and inflation rates, to high volatility from small movements in assumptions.

We identified the discount rate as the key assumption used by management in the calculation of the pension liability.

*Please also refer to page 74 (Audit Committee Report), page 122 (Accounting Policy – Retirement Benefit Schemes), and Note 3 – Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty*

**How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter** The following audit procedures were performed in order to assess the Group's valuation of its retirement benefit liabilities, we;

- utilised Deloitte Actuarial Specialists as part of our team to assist us in understanding, evaluating and challenging the appropriateness of the discount rate;
- made inquiries with both management and the Group's external pension advisors to understand their processes in determining the discount rate used in calculating retirement benefit liabilities;
- benchmarked the discount rate used against comparable market and peer data, where available to ensure that they were within appropriate ranges and reasonable given our knowledge of the schemes;
- assessed whether managements disclosures in the financial statements in respect of retirement benefit schemes were in accordance with the relevant accounting standards.

Based on the evidence obtained, we found that the discount rate used by management in the actuarial valuations for pension liabilities are within a range we consider reasonable.

# Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Irish Continental Group PLC

Continued

## Revenue recognition as a result of manual adjustments to revenue

**Key audit matter description** *There is a risk that revenues could be manipulated through the recording of manual adjustments to achieve performance targets.*

When making our assessment of the potential risk of fraud in relation to revenue recognition, we considered the nature of the transactions across the Group. The Group recognises revenue in respect of its passenger and freight services over the performance period of the underlying contract obligations. Proceeds from sales before the financial year end for a travel date after the financial year end are deferred and included in trade and other payables at the financial year end.

Management record manual adjustments to revenue to ensure revenue is accounted for in line with the underlying contractual terms with customers, the performance obligations identified and when control is transferred to those customers. We have therefore pinpointed the significant risk across the Group to manual adjustments to revenue.

*Please also refer to page 119 (Accounting Policy – Revenue Recognition).*

**How the scope of our audit responded to the key audit matter** We obtained an understanding of the significant revenue arrangements in place across the Group, and of the internal controls and IT systems in place over those revenue streams in order to evaluate the reliability of the systems to ensure revenue was appropriately recognised and reflects the terms of sale.

We performed testing of relevant internal controls over the Group's significant revenue processes including the process over the revenue recognition journals that are recorded at year end.

We tested manual revenue journals and adjustments, especially those around the year end on a sample basis to assess if the revenue had been recognised in line with Group accounting policies and appropriately reflects the terms of sale in order to test for bias in management's calculations.

We tested on a sample basis, revenue recognised around year end to assess if the date of travel or transportation had occurred for the associated revenue recognised to ensure that it was recognised appropriately.

No significant matters arose from our work.

Our audit procedures relating to these matters were designed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and not to express an opinion on individual accounts or disclosures. Our opinion on the financial statements is not modified with respect to any of the risks described above, and we do not express an opinion on these individual matters.

### Our application of materiality

We define materiality as the magnitude of misstatement that makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable person, relying on the financial statements, would be changed or influenced. We use materiality both in planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work.

We determined materiality for the Group to be €2.75m, which is approximately 5.9% of profit before tax and non-trading items. We have considered the profit before tax and non-trading items to be the appropriate benchmark for determining materiality because it is the most important measure for users of the Group's financial statements and it excludes the effect of volatility (for example, separately disclosed non-trading items) from our determination. We determined materiality for the Company to be €2m on the basis of net assets, as the most significant driver of the financial statements is the capital and reserves balance.

We have considered quantitative and qualitative factors, such as understanding the entity and its environment, history of misstatements, complexity of the Group and reliability of the control environment.

We agreed with the Audit Committee that we would report to them all audit differences in excess of €137,500 as well as differences below this threshold that, in our view, warranted reporting on qualitative grounds. We also report to the Audit Committee on disclosure matters that we identified when assessing the overall presentation of the financial statements.

### An overview of the scope of our audit

We determined the scope of our Group audit by obtaining an understanding of the Group and its environment, including Group-wide controls, and assessing the risks of material misstatement at the Group level. Based on that assessment, we focused our Group audit scope primarily on the audit work in ten components. Five of these were subject to a full scope audit, whilst the remaining five components were subject to audits of specified account balances, where the extent of our testing was based on our assessment of the risks of material misstatement and of the materiality of the Group's operations in those components. The remaining 3 entities were subject to analytical procedures at the Group level.

These components were selected based on coverage achieved and to provide an appropriate basis for undertaking audit work to address the risks of material misstatement identified above. Our audit work at the thirteen components was executed at levels of materiality applicable to each individual unit which were lower than Group materiality and ranged from €0.101m to €2m.

At the Group level, we also tested the consolidation process and carried out analytical procedures to confirm our conclusion that there were no significant risks of material misstatement of the aggregated financial information of the remaining components not subject to audit or audit of specified account balances.

The levels of coverage of key financial aspects of the Group by type of audit procedures are as set out below:



The audit of the Group and all components were completed by one team based in Ireland.

# Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Irish Continental Group PLC

Continued

## Other information

The Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report, other than the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in our report, we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If we identify such material inconsistencies or apparent material misstatements, we are required to determine whether there is a material misstatement in the financial statements or a material misstatement of the other information. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact.

We have nothing to report in this regard.

In this context, we also have nothing to report with regard to our responsibility to specifically address the following items in the other information and to report as uncorrected material misstatements of the other information where we conclude that those items meet the following conditions:

- **Fair, balanced and understandable** – the statement given by the Directors that they consider the annual report and financial statements taken as a whole is fair, balanced and understandable and provides the information necessary for shareholders to assess the Group's and the Company's performance, business model and strategy, is materially inconsistent with our knowledge obtained in the audit; or
- **Audit committee reporting** – the section describing the work of the audit committee does not appropriately address matters communicated by us to the audit committee; or
- **Directors' statement of compliance with the UK Corporate Governance Code and the Irish Corporate Governance Annex** – the parts of the Directors' statement required under the Listing Rules relating to the Company's compliance with the UK Corporate Governance Code and the Irish Corporate Governance Annex containing provisions specified for review by the auditor in accordance with Listing Rule 6.8.3(7) and Listing Rule 6.8.3(9) do not properly disclose a departure from a relevant provision of the UK Corporate Governance Code or the Irish Corporate Governance Annex.

## Responsibilities of Directors

As explained more fully in the Directors' Responsibilities Statement, the Directors are responsible for the preparation of the financial statements and for being satisfied that they give a true and fair view and otherwise comply with the Companies Act 2014, and for such internal control as the Directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors are responsible for assessing the Group and parent Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Directors either intend to liquidate the Group and parent Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

## Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (Ireland) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs (Ireland), we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group and parent Company's internal control;
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Directors;
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group and parent Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of the auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the entity (or where relevant, the Group) to cease to continue as a going concern;
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation;
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the (consolidated) financial statements. The Group auditor is responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the Group audit. The Group auditor remains solely responsible for the audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that the auditor identifies during the audit.

For listed entities and public interest entities, the auditor also provides those charged with governance with a statement that the auditor has complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, including the Ethical Standard for Auditors (Ireland) 2016, and communicates with them all relationships and other matters that may be reasonably be thought to bear on the auditor's independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

# Independent Auditors' Report to the Members of Irish Continental Group PLC

Continued

Where the auditor is required to report on key audit matters, from the matters communicated with those charged with governance, the auditor determines those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. The auditor describes these matters in the auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, the auditor determines that a matter should not be communicated in the auditor's report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

This report is made solely to the Company's members, as a body, in accordance with Section 391 of the Companies Act 2014. Our audit work has been undertaken so that we might state to the Company's members those matters we are required to state to them in an auditor's report and for no other purpose. To the fullest extent permitted by law, we do not accept or assume responsibility to anyone other than the Company and the Company's members as a body, for our audit work, for this report, or for the opinions we have formed.

## Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

### Opinion on other matters prescribed by the Companies Act 2014

Based solely on the work undertaken in the course of the audit, we report that:

- We have obtained all the information and explanations which we consider necessary for the purposes of our audit;
- In our opinion the accounting records of the parent company were sufficient to permit the financial statements to be readily and properly audited;
- The parent Company Statement of Financial Position is in agreement with the accounting records;
- In our opinion the information given in the Directors' Report is consistent with the financial statements and the Directors' Report has been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2014.

### Corporate Governance Report

We report, in relation to information given in the Corporate Governance Report on pages 64 to 73 that:

- In our opinion, based on the work undertaken during the course of the audit, the information given in the Corporate Governance Report pursuant to subsections 2(c) and (d) of section 1373 of the Companies Act 2014 is consistent with the Company's statutory financial statements in respect of the financial year concerned and such information has been prepared in accordance with the Companies Act 2014.
- Based on our knowledge and understanding of the Company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified any material misstatements in this information.
- In our opinion, based on the work undertaken during the course of the audit, the Corporate Governance Report contains the information required by Regulation 6(2) of the European Union (Disclosure of Non-Financial and Diversity Information by certain large undertakings and groups) Regulations 2017 (as amended); and
- In our opinion, based on the work undertaken during the course of the audit, the information required pursuant to section 1373(2)(a),(b),(e) and (f) of the Companies Act 2014 is contained in the Corporate Governance Report.

### Matters on which we are required to report by exception

Based on the knowledge and understanding of the Group and parent Company and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, we have not identified material misstatements in the Directors' Report.

The Companies Act 2014 also requires us to report to you if, in our opinion, the Company has not provided the information required by Regulation 5(2) to 5(7) of the European Union (Disclosure of Non-Financial and Diversity Information by certain large undertakings and groups) Regulations 2017 (as amended) for the financial year ended 31 December 2018. We have nothing to report in this regard.

We have nothing to report in respect of the provisions in the Companies Act 2014 which require us to report to you if, in our opinion, the disclosures of Directors' remuneration and transactions specified by law are not made.

The Listing Rules of Euronext Dublin require us to review six specified elements of disclosures in the report to shareholders by the Board of Directors' remuneration committee. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Other matters which we are required to address

We were first appointed by Irish Continental Group plc to audit the financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 1988 and subsequent financial periods. The period of total uninterrupted engagement including previous renewals and reappointments of the firm is 30 years, covering the years ending 31 December 1988 and 31 December 2018.

The non-audit services prohibited by IAASA's Ethical Standard were not provided and we remained independent of the company in conducting the audit.

Our audit opinion is consistent with the additional report to the audit committee we are required to provide in accordance with ISA (Ireland) 260.

### Ciarán O'Brien

For and on behalf of Deloitte Ireland LLP  
Chartered Accountants and Statutory Audit Firm  
Deloitte & Touche House, Earlsfort Terrace, Dublin 2

7 March 2019

## Consolidated Income Statement

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 €m	2017 €m
Revenue	4	330.2	335.1
Depreciation and amortisation	9	(22.1)	(20.7)
Employee benefits expense	5	(22.8)	(22.5)
Other operating expenses	9	(239.0)	(231.6)
		46.3	60.3
Non-trading items	10	13.7	28.7
<b>Operating profit</b>		<b>60.0</b>	<b>89.0</b>
Finance income	6	0.2	-
Finance costs	7	(1.0)	(1.3)
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>59.2</b>	<b>87.7</b>
Income tax expense	8	(1.4)	(4.4)
<b>Profit for the financial year: all attributable to equity holders of the parent</b>	9	<b>57.8</b>	<b>83.3</b>
<b>Earnings per share</b> – expressed in euro cent per share			
Basic	12	30.4c	44.1c
Diluted	12	30.2c	43.8c

104

## Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 €m	2017 €m
Profit for the financial year		57.8	83.3
<b>Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</b>			
Cash flow hedges:			
Transfer to Consolidated Income Statement – net settlement of cash flow hedge	22 viii	-	0.2
Currency translation adjustment		(0.1)	(0.6)
<b>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:</b>			
Actuarial (loss)/ gain on defined benefit obligations	31a viii	(8.1)	17.5
Deferred tax on defined benefit obligations	23	0.1	(0.2)
Other comprehensive income for the financial year		(8.1)	16.9
<b>Total comprehensive income for the financial year: all attributable to equity holders of the parent</b>		<b>49.7</b>	<b>100.2</b>

105

## Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

as at 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	13	307.7	249.5
Intangible assets	14	0.4	0.5
Retirement benefit surplus	31a iv	2.5	8.1
		<b>310.6</b>	<b>258.1</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	16	3.3	2.7
Trade and other receivables	17	75.7	42.2
Cash and cash equivalents	18	124.7	90.3
		<b>203.7</b>	<b>135.2</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>514.3</b>	<b>393.3</b>
<b>Equity and liabilities</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
Share capital	19	12.4	12.3
Share premium	20	19.4	18.9
Other reserves	20	(10.8)	(13.1)
Retained earnings		231.9	205.7
<b>Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent</b>		<b>252.9</b>	<b>223.8</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	21	204.7	50.0
Deferred tax liabilities	23	0.6	0.8
Provisions	25	0.4	0.5
Deferred grant	26	-	0.2
Retirement benefit obligation	31a iv	4.2	3.4
		<b>209.9</b>	<b>54.9</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	21	0.3	0.7
Trade and other payables	24	49.7	112.4
Current income tax liabilities		0.2	0.9
Provisions	25	1.3	0.5
Deferred grant	26	-	0.1
		<b>51.5</b>	<b>114.6</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>261.4</b>	<b>169.5</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>514.3</b>	<b>393.3</b>

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 6 March 2019 and signed on its behalf by:

**Eamonn Rothwell**  
Director

**David Ledwidge**  
Director

## Consolidated Statement of Changes In Equity

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Share Capital €m	Share Premium €m	Capital Reserve €m	Share Options Reserve €m	Hedging Reserve €m	Translation Reserve €m	Retained Earnings €m	Total €m
<b>Balance at 1 January 2018</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>1.5</b>	-	<b>(21.9)</b>	<b>205.7</b>	<b>223.8</b>
<b>Adjustment in relation to IFRS 15 (note 2)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>
<b>Re-stated balance at 1 January 2018</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>1.5</b>	-	<b>(21.9)</b>	<b>205.6</b>	<b>223.7</b>
Profit for the financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	57.8	57.8
Other comprehensive expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8.1)	(8.1)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the financial year</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>49.7</b>	<b>49.7</b>
Employee share-based payments expense	-	-	-	2.4	-	-	-	2.4
Share issue	0.1	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	0.6
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	(23.5)	(23.5)
Transferred to retained earnings on exercise of share options	-	-	-	(0.1)	-	-	0.1	-
	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.5</b>	-	<b>2.3</b>	-	-	<b>26.3</b>	<b>29.2</b>
<b>Balance at 31 December 2018</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>3.8</b>	-	<b>(21.9)</b>	<b>231.9</b>	<b>252.9</b>
<b>Analysed as follows:</b>								
Share capital								12.4
Share premium								19.4
Other reserves								(10.8)
Retained earnings								231.9
								<b>252.9</b>

## Consolidated Statement of Changes In Equity

for the financial year ended 31 December 2017

	Share Capital €m	Share Premium €m	Capital Reserve €m	Share Options Reserve €m	Hedging Reserve €m	Translation Reserve €m	Retained Earnings €m	Total €m
<b>Balance at 1 January 2017</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>(21.3)</b>	<b>128.3</b>	<b>144.4</b>
Profit for the financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.3	83.3
Other comprehensive income/ (expense)	-	-	-	-	0.2	(0.6)	17.3	16.9
<b>Total comprehensive income/ (expense) for the financial year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>(0.6)</b>	<b>100.6</b>	<b>100.2</b>
Employee share-based payments expense	-	-	-	1.1	-	-	-	1.1
Share issue	0.1	3.2	-	-	-	-	-	3.3
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22.2)	(22.2)
Settlement of equity plans through market purchase of shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3.0)	(3.0)
Transferred to retained earnings on exercise of share options	-	-	-	(2.0)	-	-	2.0	-
	<b>0.1</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.9)</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>(0.6)</b>	<b>77.4</b>	<b>79.4</b>
<b>Balance at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21.9)</b>	<b>205.7</b>	<b>223.8</b>
<b>Analysed as follows:</b>								
Share capital							12.3	
Share premium							18.9	
Other reserves							(13.1)	
Retained earnings							205.7	
							<b>223.8</b>	

108

## Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities</b>	33	<b>61.5</b>	<b>71.8</b>
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>			
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment		17.4	44.7
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		(176.1)	(17.0)
Purchases of intangible assets		(0.1)	-
<b>Net cash (outflow)/ inflow from investing activities</b>		<b>(158.8)</b>	<b>27.7</b>
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>			
Dividends paid to equity holders of the Company		(23.5)	(22.2)
Repayments of borrowings		-	(77.7)
Repayments of obligations under finance leases		(0.7)	(0.7)
Proceeds on issue of ordinary share capital		0.6	3.3
New bank loans raised (net of origination fees)		155.0	49.0
Settlement of equity plans through market purchase of shares		-	(3.0)
<b>Net cash inflow/ (outflow) from financing activities</b>		<b>131.4</b>	<b>(51.3)</b>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		34.1	48.2
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		90.3	42.2
Effect of foreign exchange rate changes		0.3	(0.1)
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	18	<b>124.7</b>	<b>90.3</b>

109

## Company Statement of Financial Position

as at 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Assets</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	13	161.0	99.9
Intangible assets	14	0.3	0.4
Investments in subsidiaries	15	13.4	12.0
Retirement benefit surplus	31b iv	0.7	0.8
		<b>175.4</b>	<b>113.1</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	16	0.6	0.5
Trade and other receivables	17	181.4	140.6
Cash and cash equivalents	18	26.4	27.3
		<b>208.4</b>	<b>168.4</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>383.8</b>	<b>281.5</b>
<b>Equity and liabilities</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
Share capital	19	12.4	12.3
Share premium	20	19.4	18.9
Other reserves	20	11.0	8.7
Retained earnings		170.4	146.0
<b>Equity attributable to equity holders</b>		<b>213.2</b>	<b>185.9</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	21	0.1	0.3
		<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	21	0.2	0.3
Trade and other payables	24	170.3	95.0
		<b>170.5</b>	<b>95.3</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>170.6</b>	<b>95.6</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>383.8</b>	<b>281.5</b>

The Company reported a profit for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 of €47.8 million (2017: €74.4 million).

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on 6 March 2019 and signed on its behalf by:

**Eamonn Rothwell**  
Director

**David Ledwidge**  
Director

## Company Statement of Changes In Equity

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Share Capital €m	Share Premium €m	Capital Reserve €m	Share Options Reserve €m	Retained Earnings €m	Total €m
<b>Balance at 1 January 2018</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>146.0</b>	<b>185.9</b>
Profit for the financial year	-	-	-	-	47.8	47.8
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income for the financial year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>47.8</b>
Share issue	0.1	0.5	-	-	-	0.6
Dividends	-	-	-	-	(23.5)	(23.5)
Employee share-based payments expense	-	-	-	1.0	-	1.0
Transferred to retained earnings on exercise of share options	-	-	-	(0.1)	0.1	-
Movement related to share options granted to employees in subsidiaries (note 15)	-	-	-	1.4	-	1.4
	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>24.4</b>	<b>27.3</b>
<b>Balance at 31 December 2018</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>170.4</b>	<b>213.2</b>
<b>Analysed as follows:</b>						
Share capital						12.4
Share premium						19.4
Other reserves						11.0
Retained earnings						170.4
						<b>213.2</b>

## Company Statement of Changes In Equity

for the financial year ended 31 December 2017

	Share Capital €m	Share Premium €m	Capital Reserve €m	Share Options Reserve €m	Retained Earnings €m	Total €m
<b>Balance at 1 January 2017</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>95.1</b>	<b>132.6</b>
Profit for the financial year	-	-	-	-	74.4	74.4
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	0.1	0.1
<b>Total comprehensive income for the financial year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74.5</b>	<b>74.5</b>
Share issue	0.1	3.2	-	-	-	3.3
Dividends	-	-	-	-	(22.2)	(22.2)
Employee share-based payments expense	-	-	-	0.4	-	0.4
Transferred to retained earnings on exercise of share options	-	-	-	(1.6)	1.6	-
Movement related to share options granted to employees in subsidiaries (note 15)	-	-	-	0.3	-	0.3
Settlement of equity plans through market purchase of shares	-	-	-	-	(3.0)	(3.0)
	<b>0.1</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.9)</b>	<b>50.9</b>	<b>53.3</b>
<b>Balance at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>146.0</b>	<b>185.9</b>
<b>Analysed as follows:</b>						
Share capital						12.3
Share premium						18.9
Other reserves						8.7
Retained earnings						146.0
						<b>185.9</b>

112

## Company Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

	Notes	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Net cash inflow/ (outflow) from operating activities</b>	33	<b>44.9</b>	<b>(63.0)</b>
<b>Cash flow from investing activities</b>			
Dividend received from subsidiaries		51.0	75.0
Purchases of property, plant and equipment		(156.5)	(7.1)
Purchases of intangible assets		(0.1)	-
<b>Net cash (outflow)/ inflow from investing activities</b>		<b>(105.6)</b>	<b>67.9</b>
<b>Cash flow from financing activities</b>			
Dividends paid to equity holders of the Company		(23.5)	(22.2)
Repayments of obligations under finance leases		(0.3)	(0.3)
Financing receivables		83.0	24.0
Proceeds on issue of ordinary share capital		0.6	3.3
Settlement of equity plans through market purchase of shares		-	(3.0)
<b>Net cash inflow from financing activities</b>		<b>59.8</b>	<b>1.8</b>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		(0.9)	6.7
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		27.3	20.6
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of year</b>	18	<b>26.4</b>	<b>27.3</b>

113

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

## 1. General information

Irish Continental Group plc (ICG) is a public limited company incorporated in Ireland (Company registration number: 41043). The addresses of its registered office and principal places of business are disclosed on the inside back cover of the Annual Report.

The Group carries passengers and cars, RoRo freight and container LoLo freight, on routes between Ireland, the United Kingdom and Continental Europe. The Group also operates container terminals in the ports of Dublin and Belfast.

The Company operates a passenger and freight shipping service between Ireland and France. It is also the holding Company of a number of subsidiary companies.

## 2. Summary of accounting policies

### Statement of Compliance

The Group and Company financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) as adopted by the EU and as applied in accordance with the Companies Act 2014.

The Company has availed of the exemption contained in Section 304 (2) of the Companies Act 2014 which permits a company which publishes its Company and Group financial statements together to exclude the Company Income Statement and related notes that form part of the approved Company financial statements from the financial statements presented to its members and filed with the Companies Registration Office.

### Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared on the going concern and the historical cost convention except for the measurement of certain financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value.

All figures presented in the financial statements are in Euro and are rounded to the nearest one hundred thousand except where otherwise indicated.

The Consolidated Financial Statements include the information in the Remuneration Report that is described as being an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company (its subsidiaries) made up to 31 December each year. Control is achieved where the Company:

- has the power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable return from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its return.

In assessing control, potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are taken into account.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Company obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Company loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, the results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the Consolidated Income Statement from the date the Company gains control until the date the Company ceases to control the subsidiary.

All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated on consolidation.

## 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

### New standards and interpretations

The Group adopted certain new and revised International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs) and Interpretations in the year. The impact of these is set out below.

The following standards have been endorsed by the EU and were effective from 1 January 2018. The Group has adopted these standards from 1 January 2018.

### IFRS 15 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers

With effect from 1 January 2018, the Group has adopted IFRS 15 Revenue from contracts with customers applying the modified retrospective approach for the first application and has not restated the prior year comparative figures. Using the five-step model, the Group carried out a review of revenue generating contracts applying the requirements of IFRS 15 and ensured that the same revenue recognition principles are being applied consistently across the Group.

For reporting purposes revenue recognised has been disaggregated into categories which reflect how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. As revenues are recognised over short time periods of no more than days, a key determinant to categorising revenues is whether they principally arise from a business to customer or a business to business relationship as this impacts directly on the uncertainty of cash flows.

The principal impact for ICG as a transport service provider is that revenue from the provision of transport services will be recognised over the performance period of the underlying contract obligations rather than at the single point of vessel departure. Due to seasonality of the Company's services and the relatively short journey times the impact on adoption was a €0.1 million reduction in retained earnings as previously reported at 31 December 2017. In the financial year ended 31 December 2018, the effect of the change in policy on the on reported Operating Profit in the Consolidated Income Statement was less than €0.1 million.

### IFRS 9 – Financial Instruments

In the financial year the Group has applied IFRS 9 Financial Instruments (as revised in July 2014) and the related consequential amendments to other IFRSs. IFRS 9 introduces new requirements for 1) the classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities, 2) impairment for financial assets and 3) general hedge accounting. Details of these new requirements as well as their impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements are described below.

### Impact of transition to IFRS 9

#### a) Classification and measurement of financial assets

The date of initial application (i.e. the date on which the Group has assessed its existing financial assets and financial liabilities in terms of the requirements of IFRS 9) is 1 January 2018. Accordingly, the Group has applied the requirements of IFRS 9 to instruments that have not been derecognised as at 1 January 2018 and has not applied the requirements to instruments that had already been derecognised as at 1 January 2018. Comparative amounts have not been restated.

All recognised financial assets that are within the scope of IFRS 9 are required to be subsequently measured at amortised cost or fair value on the basis of the entity's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial assets.

The directors of the Company reviewed and assessed the Group's existing financial assets as at 1 January 2018 based on the facts and circumstances that existed at that date and concluded that on initial application of IFRS 9 the impact on the Group's financial assets as regards classification and measurement was that;

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### a) Classification and measurement of financial assets – continued

- (i) Financial assets previously classified as held-to-maturity and loans and receivables under IAS 39 that were measured at amortised cost continue to be measured at amortised cost under IFRS 9 as they are held within a business model to collect contractual cash flows and these cash flows consist solely of payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.
- (ii) The Group does not hold any financial assets which meet the criteria for classification at fair value through other comprehensive income or fair value through profit and loss.

#### b) Impairment of financial assets

In relation to the impairment of financial assets, IFRS 9 requires the application of an expected credit loss model as opposed to an incurred credit loss model under IAS 39. The expected credit loss model requires the Group to account for expected credit losses and changes in those expected credit losses at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition of the financial assets. In other words, it is no longer necessary for a credit event to have occurred before credit losses are recognised.

As at 1 January 2018, the directors of the Company reviewed and assessed the Group's existing financial assets for impairment using reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort in accordance with the requirements of IFRS 9 to determine the credit risk of the respective items at the date they were initially recognised. In respect of trade receivables the Group applied the simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance.

The application of the expected credit loss model has not resulted in any material change to the previously reported carrying value of financial assets or to the carrying values reported at 31 December 2018.

#### c) Classification and measurement of financial liabilities

IFRS 9 introduced a change in the classification and measurement of financial liabilities relating to the accounting for changes in the fair value of a financial liability designated as at FVTPL attributable to changes in the credit risk of the issuer.

As the Group did not have any financial liability designated as at FVTPL the IFRS 9 changes in measurement requirement did not have any impact in the current reporting period.

#### d) General hedge accounting

In accordance with IFRS 9's transition provisions for hedge accounting, the Group has applied the IFRS 9 hedge accounting requirements prospectively from the date of initial application on 1 January 2018. Hedging positions that existed during 2017 and which were closed out by 31 December 2017 were therefore not in scope of the transition provisions. Prior year amounts have not been restated.

The Group did not have any hedging positions in place at 1 January 2018 which were qualifying hedging relationships previously under IAS 39 and subsequently under IFRS 9. Therefore the application of IFRS 9 hedge accounting requirements has had no impact on the results and financial position of the Group at 1 January 2018 or in the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### e) Disclosures in relation to the initial application of IFRS 9

The table below illustrates the classification and measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities under IFRS 9 and IAS 39 at the date of initial application, 1 January 2018 for the Group and Company.

	Previous IAS 39 classification	IFRS 9 classification	Original IAS 39 carrying amount €m	IFRS 9 carrying amount €m
<b>Group</b>				
Trade and other receivables	Loans and receivables	Amortised cost	42.2	42.2
Cash and cash equivalents	Loans and receivables	Amortised cost	90.3	90.3
<b>Company</b>				
Trade and other receivables	Loans and receivables	Amortised cost	140.6	140.6
Cash and cash equivalents	Loans and receivables	Amortised cost	27.3	27.3

The change in measurement category of the different financial assets has had no impact on their respective carrying amounts on initial application. There was no change in the classification and measurement of financial liabilities on transition to IFRS 9.

The application of IFRS 9 has had no impact on the Consolidated Income Statement, Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Financial Position and the Statement of Cash Flows in the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

#### Other Standards

The application of IFRIC 22 — Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration, Amendments to IFRS 2 Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions, Annual Improvement to IFRS 2014 – 2016 cycle (Amendments to IFRS 1 First Time Adoption of IFRSs and IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures), all of which were effective from 1 January 2018 and amendments to IAS 40 Transfers of Investment Property, did not have any impact on these financial statements.

There are a number of new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations that are not yet effective and have not been applied in preparing the Group Condensed Financial Statements. The principal new standards, amendments to standards and interpretations, are as follows:

Title	IASB effective date
IFRS 16 Leases	1 January 2019
IFRIC 23 — Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments	1 January 2019
Amendments to IFRS 9 Prepayments features with Negative Compensation	1 January 2019
Amendments to IAS 28 Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures	1 January 2019*
Annual improvements to IFRS Standards 2015-2017 Cycle	1 January 2019*
Amendments to IAS 19 Plan Amendment, Curtailment of Settlement	1 January 2019*
Definition of a Business (Amendments to IFRS 3)	1 January 2020*
Definition of Material (Amendments to IAS 1 and IAS 8)	1 January 2020*
IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts	1 January 2021*

\*Not yet endorsed by the EU

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Standards effective from 1 January 2019

The impact of the other standards noted above with an effective date of 1 January 2019 other than IFRS 16 Leases, the estimated effect of which is set out below, has been assessed as not having a material impact on adoption by the Group and Company.

#### IFRS 16 – Leases

IFRS 16 Leases which replaces IAS 17 sets out the principle for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases for both lessee and lessor. The Group will apply IFRS 16 from its effective date 1 January 2019 and the effects of the adoption of the standard will be included when reporting the 2019 financial results.

#### As Lessee

IFRS 16 eliminates the classification of leases as either operating leases or finance leases and introduces a single lessee accounting model where the lessee is required to recognise assets and liabilities for all material leases.

The application of IFRS 16 to leases is not expected to have a material effect on Group net assets, but will have a material effect individually on gross assets and gross liabilities. The effects on Group profits before tax is expected to be immaterial with higher depreciation and interest charges largely offset by a reduction in operating expenses. The Group's current banking covenants allow for the effect of the changes arising due to the adoption of IFRS 16.

The Group will adopt the simplified transition approach and will therefore not restate the comparative period. The estimated effects on the Group's financial statements on adoption of the standard is dependent on the contractual terms at date of adoption and the Group's incremental borrowing costs together with the use of the practical expedients.

The Group's non-cancellable lease commitments at 1 January 2019 were €70.9 million. The principal leases related to long term leases of property with outstanding terms of between 77 and 103 years, other port operating commitments which represent right to use assets and a lease relating to the charter of a Ro-pax vessel.

The Group is continuing to finalise its estimate of the incremental borrowing rate and the assessment of its implementation options under IFRS 16 prior to reporting its 2019 results but expects to avail of the practical expedients to exclude short term leases of less than 12 months duration and low value leases. On that basis the Group's current best mid-range estimates of the impact of adopting IFRS 16 is as follows;

- on the opening statement of consolidated financial position an increase in the carrying value of property plant and equipment of €31.1 million and an increase in liabilities for right to use assets of €31.1 million, having no effect on equity attributable to shareholders;
- on the full year consolidated income statement in 2019, a reduction in operating expenses of €9.4 million with an increase in depreciation of €8.7 million and finance costs of €1.0 million, a net decrease in profit before tax of €0.3 million; and
- on non IFRS measures to increase Group net debt by €31.1 million and increase 2019 EBITDA by €9.4 million.

The income statement effects are expected to accrue evenly over the course of the financial year.

#### As Lessor

The adoption of IFRS 16 is not expected to significantly change the Group's lessor accounting in respect of bareboat contract revenues and that element of time charter contract revenues which relate to the right to use of a vessel.

#### Standards effective from 1 January 2020 or later

The impact of the other standards noted above with an effective date of 1 January 2020 or later is currently being reviewed but is not expected to have a material impact on adoption by the Group and Company.

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Accounting policies applied in preparation of the financial statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018

#### Revenue recognition

Revenue is measured based on the consideration specified in a contract concluded with a customer and excludes any amounts collected on behalf of third parties including taxes.

The principal activities from which the Group generates its revenue are set out below.

#### Ferries Division

Product or Service	Nature and satisfaction of performance obligation
<b>Passenger Transport</b>	<p>The Group recognises passenger revenue over time as services are provided. Contracts are concluded during the booking process with a high degree of probability of collection of the sales proceeds. Sales proceeds are recognised as deferred revenue until the single performance obligation to transport the passenger from departure point to destination point is satisfied. The price is fixed at the time of booking. Where a customer is eligible to participate in loyalty programmes, the price is allocated based on the relative stand alone selling price or expected selling price based on company data.</p> <p>Deferred revenue is reduced for any refund paid to a customer where the Company is unable to complete the performance obligation. Ticket breakage, i.e. deferred untravelled revenue for no shows, is recognised in full once the original booked travel date has expired based on a no refund policy.</p>
<b>RoRo freight</b>	<p>The Group recognises RoRo freight revenue over time as services are provided. Contracts are concluded during the booking process with a high degree of probability of collection of the sales proceeds. Sales proceeds are recognised as deferred revenue until the single performance obligation to transport the freight unit from departure point to destination point is satisfied. The price is fixed at the time of booking or is otherwise variable if the customer has an active rebate arrangement. The contract price less the estimates of the most probable rebate amount is allocated to the performance obligation with the rebate amount retained in deferred revenue until paid.</p>
<b>On Board Sales</b>	<p>The Group recognises revenue from sales in its bars and restaurants at the time of sale. The Group recognises a single contract for all goods and services in a transaction basket at the time of transaction with payment received at the same time. There is a single identifiable obligation to transfer title with the price fixed at the time of transaction.</p>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Revenue recognition – continued

##### Ferries Division – continued

Product or Service	Nature and satisfaction of performance obligation
<b>Concessions</b>	The Group recognises revenues earned from retail concessions over time based on declarations received up to the reporting date. For each concession the Group recognises a single contract involving the grant of a licence or creation of a right to provide services on board vessels creating a single identifiable obligation. The price is treated as variable based on a percentage of sales.
<b>Chartering</b>	The Group recognises rental income arising from the grant of a right to use a vessel as an operating lease in accordance with IAS 17 and is recognised on a straight line basis over the term of the relevant charter. The provision of operation and maintenance services is recognised on a daily basis at the applicable daily rate under the terms of the charter.

##### Container and Terminal

Product or Service	Nature and satisfaction of performance obligation
<b>Container Shipping</b>	The Group recognises LoLo container shipping revenue over time based on effort expended on each activity (collection, shipping and delivery) undertaken in fulfilment of obligations. Contracts are concluded during the booking process with a high degree of probability of collection of the sales proceeds. Sales proceeds are recognised as deferred revenue until the single performance obligation to transport the container from collection point to delivery point is satisfied. The price is fixed at the time of booking.
<b>Stevedoring</b>	The Group recognises stevedoring revenue over time in line with the number of containers loaded or discharged onto vessels in fulfilment of obligations. Contracts are concluded with customers covering services to be provided over time with a high degree of probability of collection of the sales proceeds. Sales proceeds are recognised once the performance obligations are satisfied, i.e. the loading or discharge of a vessel. The price is fixed at the time of contract or is otherwise variable if the customer has an active rebate arrangement. The contract price less the best estimate of the most probable rebate amount is allocated to the performance obligation with the rebate amount retained in deferred revenue. As rebates are paid to customers amounts included in deferred revenue are released with experiences adjustments included as revenue.

#### Finance Income

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

##### The Group as lessee

Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Group at their fair value or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments, each determined at the inception of the lease.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. The capital element of future lease rentals is treated as a liability and is included in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as a finance lease obligation.

The interest element of lease payments is charged to the Consolidated Income Statement over the period of the lease in proportion to the balance outstanding.

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to the Consolidated Income Statement on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Benefits received and receivable as an incentive to enter into an operating lease are also spread on a straight-line basis over the lease term as a reduction of the rental expense.

##### Concession and Licence agreements

Payments made under concession agreements where the Group is the operator are charged to the Consolidated Income Statement as incurred under the terms of the arrangement.

Benefits received and receivable as an incentive to enter into a concession agreement are also spread on a straight-line basis over the agreement term as a reduction of the expense.

##### Non-trading items

The Group treats Material non-recurring items either individually or, if of a similar type, in aggregate, that derive from events or transactions that fall outside the ordinary activities of the Group as non-trading items. Non-trading items are presented separately on the face on the Consolidated Income Statement, separately disclosing any tax effects.

##### Foreign currencies

The individual financial statements of each Group entity are prepared in the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (its functional currency). For the purpose of the Consolidated Financial Statements, the results and financial position of each entity are expressed in Euro, which is the functional currency of the Company, and the presentation currency for the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In preparing the financial statements of the individual companies, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recorded at the rates of exchange prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At each statement of financial position date, monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on the statement of financial position date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated. Exchange differences arising on the settlements of monetary items and on the retranslation of monetary items, are included in the Consolidated Income Statement for the financial year.

For the purpose of presenting Consolidated Financial Statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are expressed in Euro using exchange rates prevailing on the statement of financial position date. Income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates for the year, unless exchange rates fluctuate significantly during the period, in which case the exchange rates at the date of transactions are used.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Foreign currencies – continued

Exchange differences arising on the translation of foreign currency subsidiaries, if any, are recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income and accumulated in equity in the translation reserve. On disposal of a foreign subsidiary the cumulative translation difference for that foreign subsidiary is transferred to the Consolidated Income Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal.

In order to hedge its exposure to certain foreign exchange risks, the Group enters into forward contracts and options (see below for details of the Group's accounting policies in respect of such derivative financial instruments).

On consolidation, exchange differences arising from the translation of the net investment in foreign operations and on borrowings and other currency instruments of such investments, are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity.

#### Finance costs

Finance costs comprise interest payable on borrowings calculated using the effective interest rate method, gains and losses on hedging instruments that are recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement and the unwinding of discounts on provisions.

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation. All other borrowing costs are recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement in the financial year in which they are incurred.

The interest expense component of finance lease payments is recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement using the effective interest rate method.

The net interest cost on defined benefit obligations is recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement under finance costs in accordance with *IAS 19 Employee Benefits*.

#### Retirement benefit schemes

##### Defined benefit obligations

For defined benefit obligations, the cost of providing benefits and the liabilities of the schemes are determined using the projected unit credit method with assets valued at bid price and actuarial valuations being carried out by independent and professionally qualified actuaries at each statement of financial position date. Current service costs, past service cost, or credit, and net interest expense or income are recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement. Adjustments in respect of a settlement, a curtailment and past service cost, or credit, are recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement in the period of a plan amendment. Remeasurement comprising, actuarial gains and losses is reflected in the Statement of Financial Position with a charge or credit recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income in the period in which they occur.

The net interest cost on defined benefit obligations has been recorded in the Consolidated Income Statement under finance costs. Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate at the beginning of the period to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

In addition to the pension schemes operated by the Group, certain employees are included in the Merchant Navy Officers Pension Fund (MNOFP). As the Group has no control over the calls for contributions made from the MNOFP, it has determined that the fund should be accounted for as a defined benefit obligation and its liability recognised accordingly. The Group's share of the MNOFP deficit as advised by the trustees is included with the other Group schemes.

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Retirement benefit schemes – continued

The retirement benefit obligation recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position represents the deficit or surplus in the Group's defined benefit obligations. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is limited to past service cost, plus the present value of available refunds and reductions in future contributions to the scheme.

#### Defined contribution pension schemes

Payments to defined contribution pension schemes are recognised as an expense as they fall due. Any contributions outstanding at the period end are included as an accrual in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

#### Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax. The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from profit as reported in the Consolidated Income Statement because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the statement of financial position date.

A proportion of the Group's profits fall within the charge to tonnage tax, under which regime taxable profits are relieved to an amount based on the tonnage of vessels employed during the year. In accordance with the IFRIC guidance on *IAS 12 Income Taxes*, the tonnage tax charge is included within other operating expenses in the Consolidated Income Statement.

Deferred tax is the tax expected to be payable or recoverable on differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit, and is accounted for using the statement of financial position liability method. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences and deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the tax profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences arising on investments in subsidiaries, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary differences and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each statement of financial position date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the liability is settled or the asset realised based on tax laws and rates that have been enacted at the statement of financial position date. Deferred tax is charged or credited to the Consolidated Income Statement, except when it relates to items charged or credited directly to the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income or is dealt with in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset when there is a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Property, plant and equipment

##### Vessels

Vessels are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation on vessels is charged so as to write off the cost or deemed cost less residual value over the estimated economic useful life on a straight line basis. The amount initially recognised in respect of Ro-pax ships less estimated residual value, is allocated between hull and machinery and hotel and catering elements for depreciation purposes. In respect of LoLo vessels, all value is attributed to hull and machinery.

In considering residual values of ships, the Directors have taken into account the valuation of the scrap value of the ships per light displacement tonne. Residual values are reviewed annually and updated if required. Estimations of economic life and residual values of ships are a key accounting judgement and estimate in the financial statements. Any change in estimates are accounted for prospectively.

The estimated economic useful lives of vessels is as follows;

##### Hull

• Conventional Ro-pax Ships	30 - 35 years
• Fast ferries	15 - 25 years
• LoLo	25 years
Hotel and Catering	10 years

For conventional ferries, hull and machinery components are depreciated over an initial estimated useful life of 30 years but this is reviewed on a periodic basis for vessels remaining in service 25 years after original construction.

The carrying values of passenger ships are reviewed for impairment when there is any indication that the carrying values may not be recoverable in which case the assets are written down to their recoverable amount.

##### Drydocking

Costs incurred in renewing the vessel certificate are capitalised as a separate component under vessels in the tangible fixed assets and depreciated over the period to expiry of certificate of between 1 to 5 years. Costs and accumulated depreciation relating to expired certificates are treated as disposals.

##### Other assets

Property, plant and equipment, other than passenger ships and freehold land, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Freehold land is stated at cost and is not depreciated. The carrying values of other assets are reviewed for impairment when there is any indication that the carrying values may not be recoverable in which case the assets are written down to their recoverable amount. Cost comprises purchase price and directly attributable costs.

The amount initially recognised in respect of an item of other assets is allocated to its significant parts and each such part is depreciated separately. In respect of stevedoring equipment related costs are allocated between structural frame and machinery.

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Property, plant and equipment – continued

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment other than vessels but including leased assets is charged so as to write off the cost, other than freehold land and assets under construction, over the estimated economic useful lives, using the straight-line method, on the following bases:

Buildings	0.7% - 10%
Plant and Equipment	4% - 25%
Vehicles	20%

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of their expected useful lives or the lease term, taking into account the time period over which benefits from the leased assets are expected to accrue to the Group.

Assets under construction, the construction of which takes a substantial period of time are recorded at the cost incurred to date less any impairment loss and no depreciation is charged on these amounts. Depreciation commences when the assets are ready for their intended use. Cost includes borrowing costs capitalised in accordance with the Group's accounting policies. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the construction of property, plant and equipment are capitalised as part of the cost of the assets up to the date of substantial completion.

Gains or losses on the disposal of property, plant and equipment represent the difference between the net proceeds and the carrying value at the date of sale. Income is accounted for when there is an unconditional exchange of contracts, or when all necessary terms and conditions have been fulfilled.

##### Intangible assets

###### Computer Software

Costs incurred on the acquisition of computer software are capitalised, as are costs directly associated with developing computer software programmes, if it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to these assets will flow to the Group and the cost of these assets can be measured reliably. Computer software costs recognised as assets are written off on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which is normally 5 years.

##### Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries held by the Company are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Equity settled share based payments granted by the Company to employees of subsidiary companies are accounted for as an increase or decrease in the carrying value of the investment in subsidiary companies and the share options reserve.

##### Government grants

Grants of a capital nature are treated as deferred income and are released to the Consolidated Income Statement at the same rates as the related assets are depreciated. Grants of a revenue nature are credited to the Consolidated Income Statement in the same periods as the related expenditure is charged. Government grants are not recognised until there is a reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and the grants will be received.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Impairment of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

At each statement of financial position date, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where the asset does not generate cash flows that are independent from other assets, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or cash generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (cash generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. An impairment loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (cash generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the assets (cash generating units) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised as income immediately.

#### Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost represents suppliers' invoiced cost net of any related discounts etc. determined on a first in, first out basis. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price less all costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

#### Treasury shares

Consideration paid to purchase the Company's equity share capital is deducted from the total shareholders' equity and classified as treasury shares until such shares are cancelled. No gain or loss is recognised on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the treasury shares. Where such shares are subsequently sold or reissued, any consideration received is included in total shareholders' equity.

The Company held no treasury shares in the current or prior financial year.

The Capital Redemption reserve represents the nominal value of share capital repurchased.

#### Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the Group's Statement of Financial Position when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

#### Trade receivables

Trade receivables are measured at initial recognition at invoice value, which approximates to fair value. Appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts are recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement when there is objective evidence that the carrying value of the asset exceeds the recoverable amount.

Trade receivables are classified as loans and receivables which are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest method.

### 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, demand deposits and other short-term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### Financial liabilities and equity

Financial liabilities and equity instruments issued by the Group are classified according to the substance of the contractual arrangements entered into. An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the Group after deducting all of its liabilities. The accounting policies adopted for specific financial liabilities and equity instruments are set out below.

#### Bank borrowings

Interest-bearing bank loans and overdrafts are recorded at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Finance charges, including premiums payable on settlement or redemption and direct issue costs, are accounted for in the profit or loss using the effective interest rate method and are added to the carrying amount of the instrument to the extent that they are not settled in the period in which they arise. Bank borrowings are classified as financial liabilities and are measured subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

#### Trade payables

Trade payables are classified as other financial liabilities, are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

#### Equity instruments

Equity instruments issued by the Company are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

#### Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

The Group's activities expose it primarily to the financial risks of changes in foreign exchange rates and interest rates. The Group uses foreign exchange forward contracts and interest rate swaps to hedge these exposures.

The use of financial derivatives is governed by the Group's policies approved by the Board of Directors, which provide written principles on the use of financial derivatives consistent with the Group's risk management strategy. The Group does not use derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes.

Derivative financial instruments are held in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position at their fair value. Changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments that are designated, and are effective, as hedges of changes in future cash flows are recognised directly in other comprehensive income. Any ineffective portion of the hedge is recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement. When the cash flow hedge of a firm commitment or forecasted transaction subsequently results in the recognition of an asset or a liability, then, at the time the asset or liability is recognised, the associated gains or losses on the derivative that was previously recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity are included in the initial measurement of the asset or liability. For hedges that do not result in the recognition of an asset or liability, amounts accumulated in equity are recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement in the same period in which the hedged item affects profit or loss.

Changes in fair value of derivative financial instruments that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement as they arise.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the hedge instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised, or no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. At that time, any cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument accumulated in equity is retained in equity until the forecasted transactions occur. If a hedged transaction is no longer expected to occur, the net cumulative gain or loss accumulated in equity is transferred to the Consolidated Income Statement in the period.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

## 2. Summary of accounting policies – continued

### Contingent liability

A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote.

### Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that the Group will be required to settle that obligation. Provisions are measured at the Directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the statement of financial position date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

### Financial guarantee contracts

Where the Group enters into financial guarantee contracts to guarantee the indebtedness of other parties, the Group considers these to be insurance arrangements and accounts for them as such. The Group treats the guarantee contract as a contingent liability until such time it becomes probable that the Group will be required to make a payment under the guarantee.

### Share-based payments

The Group issues equity-settled share-based payments to certain employees. Equity-settled share-based payments are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non-market based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of the shares expected to vest as a result of the effect of non-market based vesting conditions.

Fair value is measured using the Binomial pricing model. The Binomial pricing model has been used as in the opinion of the Directors this is more appropriate given the nature of the schemes.

The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimate, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioural considerations.

### Employee benefits expense

Wages, salaries, bonuses, social security contributions, paid annual leave and sick leave are accrued in the period in which the associated services are rendered by the employees of the Group. A liability for a termination benefit is recognised at the earlier of when an entity can no longer withdraw the offer of the termination benefit and the entity recognises any related restructuring costs.

### Distributions

Distributions are accounted for when they are paid, through retained earnings. Dividend income from investments is recognised when the shareholders' rights to receive payment have been established (provided that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably). Dividends received from fellow subsidiaries are eliminated on consolidation.

### Operating profit

Operating profit is stated after non-trading items arising from continuing operations. Non-trading items are material non-recurring items that derive from an event or transaction that falls outside the ordinary activities of the Group and which individually or, if of a similar type, in aggregate are separately disclosed by virtue of their size or incidence but before investment income and finance costs.

### Adjusted earnings per share

Adjusted earnings per share, is earnings per share adjusted to exclude non-trading items and the net interest cost on defined benefit obligations and non-trading items.

## 3. Critical accounting judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the Group's and Company's accounting policies, the Directors are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these amounts. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty and critical accounting judgements are as follows:

### Estimates

#### Post-employment benefits

The Group's and Company's total obligation in respect of defined benefit obligations is calculated by independent, qualified actuaries, updated at least annually. The size of the obligation is sensitive to actuarial assumptions. These include demographic assumptions covering mortality and longevity, and economic assumptions covering price inflation, benefit and salary increases together with the discount rate used. The size of the scheme assets is also sensitive to asset return levels and the level of contributions from the Group and Company. Further details are set out in note 31.

The Group and Company is a participating employer in the Merchant Navy Officer Pension Fund (MNOFF), a multi-employer defined benefit obligations. The MNOFF is in deficit. Under the rules of the fund all employers are jointly and severally liable for the deficit. The deficit included in the Financial Statements for the Group and Company represents an apportionment of the overall scheme deficit based on notification received from the trustees which is currently 1.53% for the Group and 0.51% for the Company, less any deficit payments made. Should other participating employers default on their obligations, the Group and Company will be required to absorb a larger share of the scheme deficit calculated in the same manner as the current apportionment.

#### Useful lives for property, plant and equipment and Intangible assets

Long-lived assets comprising primarily of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets represent a significant portion of total assets. The annual depreciation and amortisation charge depends primarily on the estimated lives of each type of asset and, in certain circumstances, estimates of residual values. Management regularly reviews these lives and change them if necessary to reflect current conditions. In determining these useful lives management considers technological change, patterns of consumption, physical condition and expected economic utilisation of the asset. Changes in the useful lives or residual values may have a significant impact on the annual depreciation and amortisation charge. Details of the useful lives are included in the accounting policy headed property, plant and equipment. Further details are set out in note 13.

### Critical accounting judgements

#### Impairment

The Group assessed its property, plant and equipment and intangible assets to determine if there were any indications of impairment. Factors considered in identifying whether there were any indications of impairment included the economic performance of assets, technological developments, new rules and regulations, shipbuilding costs and carrying value versus market capitalisation of the Group. No internal or external indications of impairment were identified for other assets and consequently no impairment review was performed.

#### Going concern

The Directors have satisfied themselves that the Group and Company are going concerns having adequate financial resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future. In forming their view the Directors have taken into consideration the future financial requirements of the Group and Company and the existing suite of financing agreements which were concluded during 2018.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 4. Segmental information

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue for the financial year:

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
<b>Revenue</b>		
Ferries	196.2	212.1
Container & Terminal	143.3	131.9
Inter-segment	(9.3)	(8.9)
<b>Total</b>	<b>330.2</b>	<b>335.1</b>

#### Business segments

The Executive Board is deemed the chief operating decision maker within the Group. For management purposes, the Group is currently organised into two operating segments; Ferries and Container & Terminal. These segments are the basis on which the Group reports internally and are the only two revenue generating segments of the Group.

The Ferries segment derives its revenue from the operation of combined RoRo passenger ferries and the chartering of vessels. The Container & Terminal segment derives its revenue from the provision of door-to-door and feeder LoLo freight services, stevedoring and other related terminal services.

Segment information about the Group's operations is presented below.

	Ferries	Container & Terminal	Inter-segment	Total
	€m	€m	€m	€m
<b>Revenue</b>				
<b>2018</b>				
External revenue	188.1	142.1	-	330.2
Inter-segment revenue	8.1	1.2	(9.3)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>196.2</b>	<b>143.3</b>	<b>(9.3)</b>	<b>330.2</b>
<b>2017</b>				
External revenue	204.4	130.7	-	335.1
Inter-segment revenue	7.7	1.2	(8.9)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>212.1</b>	<b>131.9</b>	<b>(8.9)</b>	<b>335.1</b>

Inter-segment revenue is at prevailing market prices. The inter-segment revenue in the Ferries Division in 2018 of €8.1 million (2017: €7.7 million) primarily relates to the container vessels MV Elbtrader, MV Elbcarrier and MV Elbfeeder which are on time charter to the Group's container shipping subsidiary Eucon.

Revenue has been disaggregated into categories which reflect how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. As revenues are recognised over short time periods of no more than days, a key determinant to categorising revenues is whether they principally arise from a business to customer (passenger contracts) or a business to business relationship (freight and charter contracts) as this impacts directly on the uncertainty of cash flows.

### 4. Segmental information – continued

	Ferries		Container & Terminal		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m
<b>Revenue</b>						
Passenger	109.2	117.9	-	-	109.2	117.9
Freight	76.8	79.1	142.1	130.7	218.9	209.8
Chartering and other	2.1	7.4	-	-	2.1	7.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>188.1</b>	<b>204.4</b>	<b>142.1</b>	<b>130.7</b>	<b>330.2</b>	<b>335.1</b>

For the year ended 31 December 2018 €312.0 million was recognised over time (2017: €nil) and €18.2 million was recognised at a point in time (2017: €335.1 million). No single external customer in the current or prior financial year amounted to 10 per cent or more of the Group's revenues.

	Ferries		Container & Terminal		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m	€m
<b>Result</b>						
Operating profit	34.2	49.1	12.1	11.2	46.3	60.3
Finance income	0.2	-	-	-	0.2	-
Finance costs	(0.6)	(1.2)	(0.4)	(0.1)	(1.0)	(1.3)
Non-trading items	13.7	28.7	-	-	13.7	28.7
Profit before tax	47.5	76.6	11.7	11.1	59.2	87.7
Income tax expense	(0.5)	(3.5)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(1.4)	(4.4)
<b>Profit for the financial year</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>73.1</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>83.3</b>
<b>Statement of Financial Position</b>						
<b>Assets</b>						
Segment assets	334.4	251.3	55.2	51.7	389.6	303.0
Cash and cash equivalents	94.5	81.2	30.2	9.1	124.7	90.3
<b>Consolidated total assets</b>	<b>428.9</b>	<b>332.5</b>	<b>85.4</b>	<b>60.8</b>	<b>514.3</b>	<b>393.3</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Segment liabilities	31.9	95.3	24.5	23.5	56.4	118.8
Borrowings	204.3	49.8	0.7	0.9	205.0	50.7
<b>Consolidated total liabilities</b>	<b>236.2</b>	<b>145.1</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>24.4</b>	<b>261.4</b>	<b>169.5</b>
<b>Other segment information</b>						
Capital additions	79.1	78.7	3.5	2.9	82.6	81.6
Depreciation and amortisation	19.4	18.2	2.7	2.5	22.1	20.7

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 4. Segmental information – continued

	Ferries		Container & Terminal		Total	
	2018 €m	2017 €m	2018 €m	2017 €m	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
Fuel	33.7	29.2	14.5	11.1	48.2	40.3
Labour costs	24.4	23.6	6.7	6.4	31.1	30.0
Port costs	39.7	40.4	29.4	28.5	69.1	68.9
Other costs	27.6	34.7	72.3	66.6	99.9	101.3
Intersegment costs	(1.2)	(1.2)	(8.1)	(7.7)	(9.3)	(8.9)
<b>Total operating costs</b>	<b>124.2</b>	<b>126.7</b>	<b>114.8</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>239.0</b>	<b>231.6</b>

### Geographic analysis of revenue by origin of booking

	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Revenue</b>		
Ireland	156.7	162.8
United Kingdom	64.3	65.5
Netherlands	60.8	57.9
Belgium	29.9	27.6
France	6.3	7.4
Other	12.2	13.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>330.2</b>	<b>335.1</b>

### Geographic analysis of location of property, plant and equipment

	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>		
<b>Vessels at sea/ assets in transit/ under construction</b>		
Vessels	272.6	218.3
Containers	5.8	3.8
	278.4	222.1
<b>On Shore</b>		
Ireland	28.6	26.6
Other	0.7	0.8
	29.3	27.4
<b>Carrying amount at 31 December</b>	<b>307.7</b>	<b>249.5</b>

Due to the mobile nature of some of the assets in property, plant and equipment, their location is not always fixed.

### 5. Employee benefits expense

	2018	2017
<b>The average number of employees during the financial year was as follows:</b>		
Ferries	218	215
Container & Terminal	92	93
	310	308
<b>The number of employees at the financial year-end was</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>308</b>

	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Aggregate costs of employee benefits were as follows:</b>		
Wages and salaries	17.8	17.9
Social insurance costs	1.7	1.7
Defined benefit obligations - current service cost (note 31a vii)	1.7	1.8
Defined benefit obligation – curtailment gain (note 31a vii)	(0.5)	-
Defined contribution pension scheme – pension cost (note 31a)	0.2	0.1
Share-based payment expense (note 30)	2.4	1.1
<b>Total employee benefit costs incurred</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>22.6</b>
Wages and salaries costs capitalised	(0.5)	(0.1)
<b>Total employee benefit expense</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>22.5</b>

There were no employees in the Company during the financial year ended 31 December 2018 (2017: nil). Costs of €4.4 million (2017: €3.6 million) were recharged to the Company from subsidiary companies in relation to management services. Details of directors remuneration disclosed in compliance with Section 305 Companies Act 2014 are set out in the Report of Remuneration Committee.

Staff costs of €0.5 million were capitalised during the financial year (2017: €0.1 million) for the Group in relation to management and supervision of the contracts for the construction of new vessels. Staff costs of €nil were capitalised in the Company (2017: €nil).

### 6. Finance income

	2018 €m	2017 €m
Interest on bank deposits	0.1	-
Net interest income on defined benefit obligations (note 31a vii)	0.1	-
<b>Total finance income</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>-</b>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 7. Finance costs

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Interest on bank overdrafts and loans	0.9	1.0
Interest on obligations under finance leases	0.1	0.1
Net interest cost on defined benefit obligations (note 31a vii)	-	0.2
<b>Total finance costs</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.3</b>

### 8. Income tax expense

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Current tax	1.5	6.5
Deferred tax (note 23)	(0.1)	(2.1)
<b>Total income tax expense for the financial year</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>4.4</b>

The Company and its Irish tax resident subsidiaries have elected to be taxed under the Irish tonnage tax scheme. Under the tonnage tax scheme, taxable profit on eligible activities is calculated on a specified notional profit per day related to the tonnage of the ships utilised. In accordance with the IFRIC clarification of tonnage taxes issued May 2009 the tonnage tax charge is not considered an income tax expense under *IAS 12 Income Taxes*, and has been included in other operating expenses in the Consolidated Income Statement.

Domestic income tax is calculated at 12.5% of the estimated assessable profit for the year for all activities which do not fall to be taxed under the tonnage tax scheme. Taxation for other jurisdictions is calculated at the rates prevailing in the relevant jurisdictions. The income tax expense for the year includes a current tax charge of €1.5 million and a deferred tax credit of €0.1 million relating to non-trading items (note 10).

The total expense for the financial year is reconciled to the accounting profit as follows:

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Profit before tax	59.2	87.7
Tax at the domestic income tax rate of 12.5% (2017: 12.5%)	7.4	11.0
Effect of tonnage relief	(5.6)	(5.6)
Net utilisation of tax losses	(0.1)	(0.3)
Difference in effective tax rates	0.4	0.3
Other items	(0.7)	(1.0)
<b>Income tax expense recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>4.4</b>

### 9. Profit for the year

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Profit for the year arrived at after charging:		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (note 13)	21.9	20.5
Amortisation of intangible assets (note 14)	0.2	0.3
Amortisation of deferred grant (note 26)	-	(0.1)
<b>Net depreciation cost</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>20.7</b>
Fuel	48.2	40.3
Port charges	69.1	68.9
Labour charges	31.1	30.0
Other operating costs	90.6	92.4
<b>Operating costs</b>	<b>239.0</b>	<b>231.6</b>
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment		
• Disclosed as non-trading item	(13.7)	(28.7)
• Disclosed as operating cost	(1.4)	(0.4)
	<b>(15.1)</b>	<b>(29.1)</b>
Foreign exchange losses/ (gains)	0.3	(0.1)
Group Auditors' remuneration:	€'000	€'000
• Total Group audit fee	241.5	226.0
• Tax advisory services	47.0	47.0
• Other non-audit services	1.5	-
	<b>290.0</b>	<b>273.0</b>
Company Auditors' remuneration:	€'000	€'000
• Total Company audit fee	17.0	16.0
• Other assurance services	224.5	210.0
• Tax advisory services	17.0	16.0
	<b>258.5</b>	<b>242.0</b>

Disclosure of Directors' emoluments as required by Section 305 of the Companies Act 2014, is given in the Report of the Remuneration Committee and is included within the financial statements by way of a cross reference.

The Company's profit for the financial year determined in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU was €47.8 million (2017: €74.4 million).

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 10. Non-trading items

On 26 April 2018, the Group completed the sale of the vessel Jonathan Swift to Balearia Eurolineas Maritimas S.A. for a consideration of €15.5 million. The Jonathan Swift had served the Dublin/ Holyhead fast service since its delivery in 1999 and was replaced on that service by the Dublin Swift. As the vessel was used in the Group's tonnage tax trade no tax liability arose on disposal.

On 17 May 2017, the Group completed the sale of the Kaitaki to KiwiRail of New Zealand. The Kaitaki had been on charter outside of the Group prior to its disposal.

These gains on disposal of the vessels are included in the profit for the period and are disclosed as non-trading items in the Consolidated Income Statement.

	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Consideration</b>		
Total consideration	15.5	45.0
<b>Gain on disposal of vessel:</b>		
Consideration	15.5	45.0
Disposal costs	(0.5)	(0.3)
Performance pay associated with disposal	(0.2)	(0.6)
<b>Net proceeds</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>44.1</b>
NBV of vessel disposed of	(1.1)	(15.4)
<b>Gain on disposal</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>28.7</b>
Tax payable	-	5.6
Deferred tax credit on disposal of vessel	-	(1.8)
<b>Tax on disposal</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.8</b>
<b>Net gain on disposal</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>24.9</b>

### 11. Dividends

	2018 €m	2017 €m
Final dividend of 8.15c per ICG Unit for financial year ended 31 December 2017 (2016: 7.76c)	15.5	14.6
Interim dividend of 4.21c per ICG Unit for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 (2017: 4.01c)	8.0	7.6
	<b>23.5</b>	<b>22.2</b>

The Board is proposing a final dividend of 8.56 cent per ICG Unit amounting to €16.3 million in respect of the results for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

### 12. Earnings per share

	2018 '000	2017 '000
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purposes of basic earnings per share	190,037	188,801
Effect of dilutive potential ordinary shares: Share options	1,405	1,208
<b>Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of diluted earnings per share</b>	<b>191,442</b>	<b>190,009</b>

The denominator for the purposes of calculating both basic and diluted earnings per share has been adjusted to reflect shares issued during the year (note 19).

The earnings used in both the adjusted basic and adjusted diluted earnings per share are adjusted to take into account the net interest on defined benefit obligations (note 31a) and the effect of non-trading items after tax.

The prior year reported adjusted basic earnings per share and adjusted diluted earnings per share has been represented to include the tax effect on non-trading items.

The calculation of the basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to the ordinary equity holders of the parent is based on the following data:

	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Earnings</b>		
<b>Earnings for the purposes of basic and diluted earnings per share -</b>		
Profit for the financial year attributable to equity holders of the parent	57.8	83.3
Non-trading item after tax (note 10)	(13.7)	(24.9)
Net interest cost on defined benefit obligations (note 31 a vii)	(0.1)	0.2
<b>Earnings for the purposes of adjusted basic and diluted earnings per share</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>58.6</b>
	2018 Cent	2017 Cent
Basic earnings per share	30.4	44.1
Diluted earnings per share	30.2	43.8
Adjusted basic earnings per share	23.1	31.0
Adjusted diluted earnings per share	23.0	30.8

#### Diluted earnings per ordinary share

Diluted earnings per Ordinary Share is calculated by adjusting the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares outstanding to assume the exercise of all vested share option awards at 31 December. Share option awards which have not yet satisfied the required performance conditions for vesting are excluded from the calculation. The dilutive effect of vested share options is calculated as the difference in the average market value during the period and the option price expressed as a percentage of the average market value. Share options outstanding at 31 December are set out in Note 30. Of the 2,399,000 (2017: 1,714,000) vested options at 31 December 2018, the dilutive effect is 1,405,000 ordinary shares (2017: 1,208,000 ordinary shares).

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 13. Property, plant and equipment

Group	Assets under Construction €m	Vessels €m	Plant and Equipment €m	Vehicles €m	Land and Buildings €m	Total €m
<b>Cost</b>						
At 1 January 2017	31.8	342.2	56.5	1.0	26.5	458.0
Additions	71.7	8.7	0.6	0.2	0.4	81.6
Exchange differences	-	(0.3)	(0.1)	-	-	(0.4)
Disposals	-	(63.9)	(1.8)	(0.3)	-	(66.0)
At 1 January 2018	103.5	286.7	55.2	0.9	26.9	473.2
Additions	61.5	16.4	3.9	0.2	0.6	82.6
Exchange differences	-	(0.2)	-	-	-	(0.2)
Reclassification	(4.0)	-	4.0	-	-	-
Disposals	-	(24.8)	(0.7)	(0.1)	(1.6)	(27.2)
<b>At 31 December 2018</b>	<b>161.0</b>	<b>278.1</b>	<b>62.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>528.4</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>						
At 1 January 2017	-	203.1	41.1	0.7	8.8	253.7
Depreciation charge for the financial year	-	17.0	2.9	0.2	0.4	20.5
Eliminated on disposals	-	(48.3)	(1.8)	(0.3)	-	(50.4)
Exchange difference	-	-	(0.1)	-	-	(0.1)
At 1 January 2018	-	171.8	42.1	0.6	9.2	223.7
Depreciation charge for the financial year	-	18.3	3.0	0.2	0.4	21.9
Eliminated on disposals	-	(23.4)	(0.7)	(0.1)	(0.7)	(24.9)
Exchange difference	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>At 31 December 2018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166.7</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>220.7</b>
<b>Carrying amount</b>						
At 31 December 2017	103.5	114.9	13.1	0.3	17.7	249.5
<b>At 31 December 2018</b>	<b>161.0</b>	<b>111.4</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>307.7</b>

Assets held under finance leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets. The carrying amount of the Group's plant and equipment includes an amount of €1.2 million (2017: €1.8 million) in respect of assets held under finance leases.

### 13. Property, plant and equipment – continued

Company	Assets under Construction €m	Plant and Equipment €m	Vehicles €m	Land and Buildings €m	Total €m
<b>Cost</b>					
At 1 January 2017	29.6	7.3	0.1	0.1	37.1
Additions	69.9	1.8	-	-	71.7
Disposals	-	(2.1)	-	-	(2.1)
At 1 January 2018	99.5	7.0	0.1	0.1	106.7
Additions	61.3	1.7	-	-	63.0
Disposals	-	(1.8)	-	-	(1.8)
<b>At 31 December 2018</b>	<b>160.8</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>167.9</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>					
At 1 January 2017	-	6.3	0.1	0.1	6.5
Depreciation charge for the financial year	-	2.4	-	-	2.4
Eliminated on disposals	-	(2.1)	-	-	(2.1)
At 1 January 2018	-	6.6	0.1	0.1	6.8
Depreciation charge for the financial year	-	1.8	-	-	1.8
Eliminated on disposals	-	(1.7)	-	-	(1.7)
<b>At 31 December 2018</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>Carrying amount</b>					
At 31 December 2017	99.5	0.4	-	-	99.9
<b>At 31 December 2018</b>	<b>160.8</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161.0</b>

The carrying amount of the Company's plant and equipment includes an amount of €0.3 million (2017: €0.5 million) in respect of assets held under finance leases.

In accordance with IAS 16, the property, plant and equipment of the Group and Company has been reviewed in relation to the residual values used for the purpose of depreciation calculations. In considering residual values of passenger ships, the Directors have taken into consideration the valuation of the scrap value of the ships per light displacement tonne. Residual values are reviewed annually and updated if required.

Estimations of economic life and residual values of ships are a key judgemental estimate in the financial statements. A 10% increase/ decrease in residual values of ships would have a €0.2 million (2017: €0.2 million) decrease/ increase on depreciation in the Consolidated Income Statement and a €0.2 million (2017: €0.2 million) increase/ decrease on the carrying value of property, plant and equipment in the Statement of Financial Position. In relation to the remaining estimated economic life of the ships, a one year increase/ decrease would have a €1.6 million (2017: €1.5 million) decrease/ €2.3 million (2017: €1.9 million) increase in depreciation in the Consolidated Income Statement, and a €1.6 million (2017: €1.5 million) increase/ €2.3 million (2017: €1.9 million) decrease on the carrying value of property, plant and equipment in the Statement of Financial Position.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 13. Property, plant and equipment – continued

In the Company assets under construction of €160.8 million relates to two new vessels:

- The vessel W.B. Yeats which was delivered to the Company on 12 December 2018 and was undergoing final commissioning at 31 December 2018. The carrying value of the W.B. Yeats was €156.2 million (2017: €99.5 million) which includes all amounts due under the shipbuilding contract and other related costs.
- The second vessel contracted with shipbuilder FSG had a carrying amount of €4.1 million relating to the estimated value of the work completed at 31 December 2018. The deposits paid under the contractual arrangements were €33.0 million, of which €28.9 million is included in trade and other receivables as a prepayment.

Group assets under construction include payments under other contracts of €0.7 million to deliver certain items of property, plant and equipment which have been estimated to equal the value of work completed at 31 December 2018.

During the year ended 31 December 2018 additions to assets under construction included staff costs of €0.5 million (2017: €0.1 million) and interest costs of €1.6 million (2017: €0.4 million).

### 14. Intangible assets

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
<b>Cost</b>				
At 1 January	10.2	10.5	9.8	9.8
Additions	0.1	-	0.1	-
Disposals	-	(0.3)	-	-
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>9.8</b>
<b>Amortisation</b>				
At 1 January	9.7	9.7	9.4	9.1
Eliminated on disposals	-	(0.3)	-	-
Charge for the financial year	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.4</b>
<b>Carrying amount</b>				
At 1 January	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.7
<b>At 31 December</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.4</b>

The intangible assets included above, all computer software, have finite useful lives of 5 years, over which the assets are amortised. Amortisation is on a straight-line basis.

### 15. Investment in subsidiaries

Company	2018 €m	2017 €m
Investment in subsidiaries at beginning of the financial year	12.0	11.7
Movement related to share options allocated to employees in subsidiaries	1.4	0.3
<b>Investment in subsidiaries at end of the financial year</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>12.0</b>

The composition of the Group and the Company's principal subsidiaries at 31 December 2018 is as follows:

Name of subsidiary	Country of incorporation and operation	Proportion of ownership in ordinary share capital	Proportion of voting power held	Principal activity
Irish Ferries Limited*	Ireland	100%	100%	Ferry operator
Eucon Shipping & Transport Limited*	Ireland	100%	100%	Container shipping services
Irish Continental Line Limited*	Ireland	100%	100%	Ship leasing
Irish Ferries Services Limited*	Ireland	100%	100%	Administration services
Belfast Container Terminal (BCT) Limited	Northern Ireland	100%	100%	Container handling
Irish Ferries (U.K.) Limited	United Kingdom	100%	100%	Shipping & forwarding agents
Eurofeeders Limited	United Kingdom	100%	100%	Shipping & forwarding agents
Irish Ferries (U.K.) Services Limited	United Kingdom	100%	100%	Administration services
Zatarga Limited*	Isle of Man	100%	100%	Ship leasing
Contarga Limited*	Ireland	100%	100%	Ship leasing
Irish Ferries Finance DAC	Ireland	100%	100%	Administration services
ICG Shipping (W. B. Yeats) Limited	Ireland	100%	100%	Maritime transport
ICG Shipping (Hull 777) Limited	Ireland	100%	100%	Maritime transport

\* Companies availing of Companies Act 2014 exemption under S357

The registered office for Irish Ferries Limited, Eucon Shipping & Transport Limited, Irish Continental Line Limited, Contarga Limited, Irish Ferries Services Limited, Irish Ferries Finance DAC, ICG Shipping (W.B. Yeats) Limited, and ICG Shipping (Hull 777) Limited is Ferryport, Alexandra Road, Dublin 1.

The registered office for Belfast Container Terminal (BCT) Limited is 1 Lanyon Place, The Soloist Building, Belfast BT1 3LP, Northern Ireland.

The registered office for Irish Ferries (U.K.) Limited and Irish Ferries (U.K.) Services Limited is Suite 4D – 4th Floor, 100 Old Hall Street, Liverpool, L3 9QJ.

The registered office for Eurofeeders Limited is Collins House, Rutland Square, Edinburgh, Midlothian EH1 2AA, Scotland.

The registered office for Zatarga Limited is Merchants House, 24 North Quay, Douglas IM1 4LE, Isle of Man.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 16. Inventories

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Fuel and lubricating oil	2.9	2.5	0.2	0.1
Catering and other stocks	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.4
	<b>3.3</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.5</b>

The Directors consider that the carrying amount of inventories approximates their replacement value.

Cost of inventories recognised as an expense in the Consolidated Income Statement amounted to €55.0 million during the financial year (2017: €47.1 million).

### 17. Trade and other receivables

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Trade receivables	40.3	38.2	0.1	1.3
Allowance for doubtful debts	(1.4)	(1.5)	-	-
	<b>38.9</b>	<b>36.7</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>1.3</b>
Prepayments	35.3	4.7	29.2	0.2
Amounts due from subsidiary companies (note 32)	-	-	151.8	138.9
Other receivables	1.5	0.8	0.3	0.2
	<b>75.7</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>181.4</b>	<b>140.6</b>

The Group and Company extend credit to certain trade customers after conducting a credit risk assessment. Year-end trade receivables represent 45 days sales at 31 December 2018 (2017: 42 days).

The Group's trade receivables are analysed as follows:

	Gross value 2018 €m	Impairment 2018 €m	Net value 2018 €m	Gross value 2017 €m	Impairment 2017 €m	Net value 2017 €m
<b>Not past due</b>						
Within terms	35.6	(1.0)	34.6	35.5	(1.2)	34.3
<b>Past due</b>						
Within 3 months	3.9	(0.3)	3.6	1.9	(0.2)	1.7
After 3 months	0.8	(0.1)	0.7	0.8	(0.1)	0.7
	<b>40.3</b>	<b>(1.4)</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>38.2</b>	<b>(1.5)</b>	<b>36.7</b>

### 17. Trade and other receivables – continued

#### Risk of Expected credit losses

The Group has applied the IFRS 9 simplified model of recognising lifetime expected credit losses for all trade receivables as these items do not have a significant financing component. The concentration of credit risk is limited due to the exposure being spread over a large number of counterparties and customers. In measuring the expected credit losses, the trade receivables have been grouped by shared credit risk characteristics and by days past due. The expected loss rates are heavily influenced by the past rate of actual credit losses and current levels of credit insurance. Trade receivables are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery.

#### Movement in the allowance for doubtful debts:

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m
Balance at beginning of the financial year	1.5	1.4
(Decrease)/ increase in allowance during the financial year	(0.1)	0.1
<b>Balance at end of the financial year</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.5</b>

The amounts for prepayments, amounts due from subsidiary companies and other receivables are neither past due nor impaired at 31 December 2018.

In the Company amounts receivable from subsidiaries are payable on demand. The Company has assessed credit losses as if the receivable had been demanded at the date of financial position and concluded that no provision for impairment was required.

### 18. Cash and cash equivalents

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and in banks net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period as shown in the statement of cash flows:

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Cash and cash equivalents	124.7	90.3	26.4	27.3

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash held by the Group and Company and short-term bank deposits with an original maturity of three months or less. The carrying amount of these assets approximates their fair value. The Directors consider the credit risk of these counterparties to be compatible with the Group's credit policy and operational requirements.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 18. Cash and cash equivalents – continued

The geographic spread by deposit institution for the Group was as follows:

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Ireland	97.8	88.1	26.4	27.3
United Kingdom	0.3	0.1	-	-
Europe	26.6	2.1	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>124.7</b>	<b>90.3</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>27.3</b>

The cash and cash equivalents figure of €124.7 million at 31 December 2018 includes a deposit of €2.4 million (2017: €1.9 million) which the Group has granted a charge in favour of the Irish Ferries Pension Trustee Limited as continuing security for amounts due under a deficit funding agreement concluded with the Trustee on behalf of the Irish Ferries Limited Pension Scheme.

### 19. Share capital

#### Group and Company

Authorised	2018 Number	2018 €m	2017 Number	2017 €m
Ordinary shares of par value €0.065 each	450,000,000	29.3	450,000,000	29.3
Redeemable shares of par value €0.00001 each	4,500,000,000	0.0	4,500,000,000	0.0
		<b>29.3</b>		<b>29.3</b>

Allotted, called up and fully paid	2018 Number	2018 €m	2017 Number	2017 €m
<b>Ordinary shares</b>				
At beginning of the financial year	189,994,390	12.3	188,309,390	12.2
Share issue	270,000	0.1	1,685,000	0.1
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>190,264,390</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>189,994,390</b>	<b>12.3</b>

There were no redeemable shares in issue at 31 December 2018 or 31 December 2017.

The Company has one class of share unit, an ICG Unit, which at 31 December 2018 comprised one ordinary share and nil redeemable shares. The share unit, nor any share therein, carries no right to fixed income.

The number of ICG Units issued during the year was 270,000 (2017: 1,685,000) and total consideration received amounted to €0.6 million (2017: €3.3 million). These ICG Units were issued under the Group's and Company's share option plans.

Holders of ordinary shares are entitled to such dividend that may be declared from time to time on such shares and are entitled to attend, speak and vote at the Annual General Meeting of the Company. On return of capital on a winding up, the holder of ordinary shares is entitled to participate in a distribution of surplus assets of the Company. Redeemable shares do not entitle holders to any dividend nor any right to participate in the profit or assets of the Company other than to the repayment of a sum equal to the nominal value of 0.001 cent per share on a winding up of the Company. Redeemable shares do not entitle the holder to attend, speak or vote at the Annual General Meeting.

### 20. Analysis of Equity

#### Group and Company

##### Share premium

The share premium account comprises the excess of monies received in respect of share capital over the nominal value of shares issued.

##### Capital reserves

This consists of reserves arising on consolidation and the capital redemption reserve.

Reserves arising on consolidation relate to the acquisition of a subsidiary. At 31 December 2018 the reserve balance stands at €0.1 million. The balance is unchanged from 1 January 2017 and 1 January 2018.

The capital redemption reserve represents the nominal value of share capital repurchased. At 31 December 2018 the reserve balance stands at €7.2 million (2017: €7.2 million).

##### Share options reserve

The share options reserve represents the cumulative charge to the Consolidated Income Statement of share options issued which are not yet exercised and issued as shares.

##### Hedging reserve

The hedging reserve represents the cumulative amount of gains and losses on hedging instruments arising from effective cash flow hedges. The cumulative deferred gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised in the Income Statement only when the hedged transaction impacts the profit or loss, or is included as a basis adjustment to the non-financial hedged item, consistent with the applicable accounting policy.

##### Translation reserve

Exchange differences relating to the translation of the net assets of the Group's foreign currency denominated subsidiaries, from their functional currency into the parent's functional currency, being Euro, are recognised directly in the translation reserve.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 21. Borrowings

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Bank loans	155.0	-	-	-
Private placement loan notes	50.0	50.0	-	-
Origination fees	(1.0)	(1.0)	-	-
Finance lease	1.0	1.7	0.3	0.6
	<b>205.0</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.6</b>
The borrowings are repayable as follows:				
On demand or within one year	0.3	0.7	0.2	0.3
In the second year	3.9	0.5	0.1	0.3
In the third year	15.5	0.2	-	-
In the fourth year	15.4	-	-	-
Fifth year and after	169.9	49.3	-	-
	<b>205.0</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.6</b>
Less: Amount due for settlement within 12 months	(0.3)	(0.7)	(0.2)	(0.3)
<b>Amount due for settlement after 12 months</b>	<b>204.7</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>

Obligations under the Group borrowing facilities have been cross guaranteed by certain subsidiaries but are otherwise unsecured.

The Group's and Company's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

The currency profile of the Group's borrowings are set out in note 22 (iii).

The changes in liabilities arising from financing activities during the year ended 31 December 2018 were as follows:

	1 January 2018 €m	Cash flows €m	Amortisation €m	31 December 2018 €m
Bank loans	-	155.0	-	155.0
Private placement loan notes	50.0	-	-	50.0
Origination fees	(1.0)	(0.1)	0.1	(1.0)
Finance lease	1.7	(0.7)	-	1.0
	<b>50.7</b>	<b>154.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>205.0</b>

### 21. Borrowings – continued

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
	2018 €m	2017 €m	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Group finance leases</b>				
Amounts payable under finance leases:				
Within one year	0.5	0.8	0.5	0.7
In the second to fifth years inclusive	0.6	1.1	0.5	1.0
	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>
Less: future finance charges	(0.1)	(0.2)	-	-
Present value of lease obligations	1.0	1.7	1.0	1.7
Less: amount due for settlement within 12 months	(0.3)	(0.7)	(0.3)	(0.7)
<b>Amount due for settlement after 12 months</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>

	Minimum lease payments		Present value of minimum lease payments	
	2018 €m	2017 €m	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Company finance leases</b>				
Amounts payable under finance leases:				
Within one year	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3
In the second to fifth years inclusive	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.3
	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.6</b>
Less: future finance charges	(0.0)	(0.1)	-	-
Present value of lease obligations	0.3	0.6	0.3	0.6
Less: amount due for settlement within 12 months	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.3)
<b>Amount due for settlement after 12 months</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>(0.3)</b>

Lease terms vary from 3 to 7 years. For the financial year ended 31 December 2018, the average effective lease borrowing rate was 5.5% (2017: 5.5%) in the Group and 5.6% (2017: 5.6%) in the Company. Interest rates are fixed at the contract date, and thus expose the Group and Company to fair value interest rate risk. All leases are on a fixed repayment basis.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 21. Borrowings – continued

#### Borrowing facilities

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Overdraft and trade guarantee facility:				
Amounts utilised – trade guarantee	0.6	0.6	-	-
Amounts undrawn	15.4	15.4	15.4	15.4
	<b>16.0</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>15.4</b>
Committed loan facilities:				
Amounts drawn	205.0	50.0	-	-
Amounts undrawn	75.0	150.0	-	75.0
	<b>280.0</b>	<b>200.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75.0</b>
Uncommitted loan facilities:				
<b>Amounts undrawn</b>	<b>240.2</b>	<b>229.3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

At 31 December the Group had total committed facilities of €296.0 million (2017: €216.0 million) which comprised of amounts utilised of €205.6 million (2017: €50.6 million) and amounts undrawn of €90.4 million (2017: €165.4 million). Uncommitted facilities relate to bank and private placement shelf agreements which are available for drawing at the discretion of the relevant lender. All borrowings at 31 December 2018 were unsecured and cross guaranteed by certain subsidiaries within the Group.

The Group's borrowing facilities comprise of the following;

- A bank overdraft and trade guarantee facility with permitted drawing amounts of €16.0 million. At 31 December 2018, €0.6 million (2017: €0.6 million) was utilised on this facility by way of trade guarantees and €nil was utilised as an overdraft. Interest rates are calculated by reference to the lenders prime rate plus a fixed margin. This facility, available for drawing by the Company and certain subsidiaries, is reviewed annually and is repayable on demand.
- A multicurrency revolving credit facility with permitted drawing amounts of €75.0 million, which may be increased to €125.0 million in total at the discretion of the lenders on application. At 31 December 2018, €nil (2017: €nil under an expired facility) was drawn under this facility. Interest rates are arranged at floating rates, calculated by reference to EURIBOR or LIBOR settings depending on currency drawn plus an agreed margin which varies with the Group's net debt to EBITDA ratio, which creates a cash flow interest rate risk. This facility is available for drawing by the Company and certain subsidiaries and matures on 30 September 2023, having been extended by one year during 2018 and is extendable for a further period of one year at the discretion of the lenders on application.
- Amortising term loan facilities totalling €155.0 million made available by the European Investment Bank to fund the construction of two new cruise ferries including the W.B. Yeats which was delivered in December 2018. These facilities were drawn during the year and are repayable in equal instalments over a ten year period commencing 11 December 2020 and ending during 2030. Interest rates are fixed for the duration of the term at rates ranging from 1.616% to 1.724%.
- Multicurrency loan note shelf agreements agreed with a number of investors with a total uncommitted investment amount of €240.2 million. These amounts are available for drawing at the discretion of investors for an initial period up to 6 October 2020. Interest rates are set at each drawing date and maturity may extend for up to 15 years. The Group had issued loan notes for a total amount of €50.0 million with a maturity of 30 November 2024 at an interest rate of 1.40%.

### 21. Borrowings – continued

The weighted average interest rates paid during the financial year were as follows:

	Group 2018	Group 2017	Company 2018	Company 2017
Bank overdrafts	0.63%	0.63%	0.63%	0.63%
Bank loans	1.55%	2.35%	-	-

The lower average interest rates applicable in 2018 compared to 2017 reflects the terms of the refinancing arrangements concluded during 2018 and 2017. The Group's financing facilities contain provisions that where there is a change in control of the company, lenders may cancel the facilities and declare all utilisations immediately due and payable. A change of control is where any person or group of persons acting in concert becomes the owner of more than fifty per cent of the voting share capital of the Company.

In the opinion of the Directors, the Group and Company are in compliance with the covenants contained in its borrowing agreements as of 31 December 2018.

### 22. Financial instruments and risk management

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including market risk (such as interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, commodity price risk), liquidity risk and credit risk. The Group's funding, liquidity and exposure to interest and foreign exchange rate risks are managed by the Group's treasury and accounting departments. A combination of derivative financial instruments and treasury management techniques are used to manage these underlying risks.

#### (i) Categories of financial instruments

##### Financial assets and liabilities

2018	Loans and receivables at amortised cost €m	Cash flow hedges at fair value €m	Financial liabilities at amortised cost €m	Carrying value €m	Fair value €m
Trade and other receivables	75.7	-	-	75.7	75.7
Cash and cash equivalents	124.7	-	-	124.7	124.7
Borrowings	-	-	205.0	205.0	205.2
Trade and other payables	-	-	49.7	49.7	49.7
2017	Loans and receivables at amortised cost €m	Cash flow hedges at fair value €m	Financial liabilities at amortised cost €m	Carrying value €m	Fair value €m
Trade and other receivables	42.2	-	-	42.2	42.2
Cash and cash equivalents	90.3	-	-	90.3	90.3
Borrowings	-	-	50.7	50.7	50.4
Trade and other payables	-	-	112.4	112.4	112.4

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

150

### 22. Financial instruments and risk management – continued

Amounts owed to and from subsidiary companies are repayable on demand and all amounts receivable are receivable from subsidiaries in a net asset position. The Company therefore has determined there is no impairment in value and the fair value of the financial assets and liabilities in the Company are equivalent to the carrying value.

#### Fair value hierarchy

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities that are carried in the Statement of Financial Position at fair value, are classified within Level 2 (2017: Level 2) of the fair value hierarchy as market observable inputs (forward rates and yield curves) which are used in arriving at fair values.

The Group has adopted the following fair value measurement hierarchy for financial instruments:

- Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities;
- Level 2: other techniques for which all inputs that have a significant effect on the recorded fair value are observable, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices); and
- Level 3: techniques that use inputs which have a significant effect on the recorded fair value that are not based on observable market data.

The following are the significant methods and assumptions used to estimate fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities:

#### Trade and other receivables/ payables

For trade receivables and trade payables, with average settlement periods of 45 days (2017: 42 days) and 71 days (2017: 69 days) respectively, the carrying value less allowance for doubtful debts, where appropriate, is estimated to reflect fair value.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

For cash and cash equivalents, all with a maturity of three months or less, the nominal amount is estimated to reflect fair value.

#### Borrowings

The fair value of bank loans has been determined based on a discounted cash flow analysis with the most significant input being the discount rate reflecting the Group's own credit risk. For finance leases the Group considers that the implicit interest rate used to calculate the carrying value includes a fair estimate of counterparty risk and the carrying value approximates fair value.

#### Derivative financial instruments

There are no derivative financial instruments outstanding at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

#### (ii) Interest rate risk

At 31 December 2018, interest rates on short term bank deposits were contracted for terms of less than three months at average effective rates of 0.0% (2017: 0.0%).

The interest rates on all Group borrowings at 31 December 2018 comprising loan notes, term loans and finance lease obligations has been fixed at contracted rates at the date of drawdown with the relevant lender eliminating exposure to interest rate risk on borrowings. The average effective interest rate at 31 December 2018 was 1.62% (2017: 1.53%) for initial terms from date of drawdown of between 7 and 12 years.

#### Sensitivity to interest rates

As all of the Groups borrowings are fixed for the full remaining borrowing terms the Group has not prepared calculations to measure the estimated effect of changes in market interest rates on the Consolidated Income Statement and Equity.

151

### 22. Financial instruments and risk management – continued

#### (iii) Foreign currency risk management

The Group publishes its consolidated financial statements in Euro and conducts business in different foreign currencies. As a result, it is subject to foreign exchange risk due to exchange rate movements which will affect the Group's transaction costs and the translation of the results and underlying net assets of its foreign operations.

The Group undertakes certain transactions denominated in foreign currencies. Hence, exposure to exchange rate fluctuations arises. Exchange rate exposures are managed within approved policy parameters. The Group did not utilise forward foreign exchange contracts during the year ended 31 December 2018.

#### Sensitivity

The currency risk sensitivity analysis is based on the assumption that where utilised all cash flow hedges are highly effective.

Under the assumptions; (i) a 10% strengthening in Euro exchange rates against all currencies, profit before tax would have increased by €0.7 million (2017: €1.3 million) and equity (before tax effects) would have decreased by €1.3 million (2017: €0.5 million); (ii) a 10% weakening in Euro exchange rates against all currencies, profit before tax would have decreased by €0.9 million (2017: €1.5 million) and equity (before tax effects) would have increased by €1.6 million (2017: €0.5 million).

The currency profile of the carrying amounts of the Group's monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the statement of financial position date are as follows:

2018	Euro €m	Sterling €m	US Dollar €m	Total €m
Trade receivables (net)	34.9	4.0	-	38.9
Cash and cash equivalents	105.4	18.5	0.8	124.7
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>140.3</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>163.6</b>
Trade and other payables	35.5	10.4	3.8	49.7
Bank loans	204.0	-	-	204.0
Finance leases	1.0	-	-	1.0
Total liabilities	240.5	10.4	3.8	254.7
<b>Net (liabilities)/ assets</b>	<b>(100.2)</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>(3.0)</b>	<b>(91.1)</b>
2017	Euro €m	Sterling €m	US Dollar €m	Total €m
Trade receivables (net)	32.3	4.4	-	36.7
Cash and cash equivalents	78.4	11.8	0.1	90.3
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>110.7</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>127.0</b>
Trade and other payables	98.0	11.0	3.4	112.4
Bank loans	49.0	-	-	49.0
Finance leases	1.7	-	-	1.7
Total liabilities	148.7	11.0	3.4	163.1
<b>Net (liabilities)/ assets</b>	<b>(38.0)</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>(3.3)</b>	<b>(36.1)</b>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 22. Financial instruments and risk management – continued

#### (iv) Commodity price risk

In terms of commodity price risk the Group's vessels consume heavy fuel oil (HFO), marine diesel/ gas oil (MDO/ MGO) and lubricating oils, all of which continue to be subject to price volatility. The Group must also manage the risks inherent in changes to the specification of fuel oil which are introduced under international and EU law from time to time.

The Group's policy has been to purchase these commodities in the spot markets and to remain unhedged. In the Container & Terminal division movements in fuel costs are offset to a large extent by the application of prearranged price-adjustments with our customers. Similar arrangements are in place with freight customers in the Ferries division. In the passenger sector, changes in fuel costs are included in the ticket price to the extent that market conditions will allow.

#### (v) Liquidity risk

The Group and Company is exposed to liquidity risk which arises primarily from the maturing of short-term and long-term debt obligations and derivative transactions. The Group and Company's policy is to ensure that sufficient resources are available either from cash balances, cash flows or undrawn committed bank facilities, to ensure all obligations can be met as they fall due. To achieve this objective, the Group and Company:

- monitors credit ratings of institutions with which the Group and Company maintains cash balances;
- limits maturity of cash balances; and
- borrows the bulk of its debt needs under committed bank lines or other term financing and by policy maintains a minimum level of undrawn committed facilities.

At each year end, the Group and Company's rolling liquidity reserve (which comprises cash and undrawn committed facilities and which represents the amount of available cash headroom in the Group and Company's funding structure) was as follows:

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Cash and cash equivalents	124.7	90.3	26.4	27.3
Committed undrawn facilities	90.4	165.4	15.4	90.4
<b>Liquidity reserve</b>	<b>215.1</b>	<b>255.7</b>	<b>41.8</b>	<b>117.7</b>

Management monitors rolling cash flow forecasts on an on-going basis to determine the adequacy of the liquidity position of the Group and Company. This process also incorporates a longer term liquidity review to ensure refinancing risks are adequately catered for as part of the Group and Company's strategic planning.

### 22. Financial instruments and risk management – continued

#### Liquidity analysis

The following table sets out the maturity and liquidity analysis of the Group's financial liabilities into the relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position date to the contractual maturity date:

Liquidity Table	Weighted average period until maturity Years	Carrying amount €m	Contractual amount €m	Less than 1 year €m	Between 1 – 2 years €m	Between 2 – 5 years €m	More than 5 years €m
<b>2018</b>							
Liabilities							
Trade and other payables		49.7	49.7	49.7	-	-	-
Bank loans	6.7	204.0	226.7	3.2	7.0	54.7	161.8
Finance leases	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.7	0.3	0.1	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>254.7</b>	<b>277.5</b>	<b>53.6</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>54.8</b>	<b>161.8</b>

Liquidity Table	Weighted average period until maturity Years	Carrying amount €m	Contractual amount €m	Less than 1 year €m	Between 1 – 2 years €m	Between 2 – 5 years €m	More than 5 years €m
<b>2017</b>							
Liabilities							
Trade and other payables		112.4	112.4	112.4	-	-	-
Bank loans	6.9	49.0	55.0	0.7	0.7	2.1	51.5
Finance leases	1.5	1.7	1.9	0.7	0.6	0.6	-
<b>Total liabilities</b>		<b>163.1</b>	<b>169.3</b>	<b>113.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>51.5</b>

For the Company's financial liabilities totalling €170.6 million all fall due within one year other than €0.1 million in relation to finance lease liabilities which fall due between one and two years.

#### (vi) Credit risk

The Group and Company monitors its credit exposure to its counterparties via their credit ratings (where applicable) and limits its exposure to any one party to ensure that there are no significant concentrations of credit risk. The notional amounts of financial instruments used in interest rate and foreign exchange management do not represent the credit risk arising through the use of these instruments. The immediate credit risk of these instruments is generally estimated by the fair value of contracts with a positive value. Credit risk in relation to trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents has been discussed in notes 17 and 18 respectively. The maximum exposure to credit risk is represented by the carrying amounts in the Statement of Financial Position.

#### (vii) Capital management

The Group's objective when managing capital is to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the overall cost of capital.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the financial years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 22. Financial instruments and risk management – continued

The capital structure of the Group consists of net cash (borrowings as detailed in note 21 offset by cash and cash equivalents) and equity of the Group (comprising issued capital, reserves and retained earnings as detailed in notes 19 and 20).

The Group is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

In managing its capital structure, the primary focus of the Group is the ratio of consolidated net debt as a multiple of EBITDA. Maximum levels for this ratio are set under Board approved policy so as to ensure compliance with banking covenants under the Group's borrowing agreements. These policy requirements were achieved at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017. At 31 December 2018, the net debt position of the Group was €80.3 million (2017: net cash of €39.6 million). The ratio of consolidated net debt as a multiple of EBITDA (before non-trading items) in 2018 was 1.2 times (2017: net cash).

#### (viii) Derivative financial instruments

The interest rate on Group Borrowings outstanding at 31 December 2018 and throughout the period had been fixed at contracted rates with the lenders. Consequently the Group did not utilise any interest rate swaps during 2018. In the prior year an interest swap contract was closed out on termination of a previous borrowing arrangement with fair value losses of €nil recorded in other comprehensive income and net settlements amounted to €0.2 million.

The Group and Company utilises currency derivatives to hedge short term future cash flows in the management of its exchange rate exposures. At 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017, there were no outstanding forward foreign exchange contracts.

### 23. Deferred tax liabilities

The Company and its subsidiaries, where appropriate, have elected to be taxed under the Irish tonnage tax scheme in respect of all eligible shipping activities. Certain activities will not fall within the tonnage tax scheme and will continue therefore to be subject to standard rates of corporation tax. These activities give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities and the impact of these is shown below.

In both the Group and the Company, taxable losses in excess of expected future reversing taxable temporary differences have been incurred that are available for offset against future taxable profits. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the unused tax losses and unused tax credits can be utilised. A deferred tax asset has not been recognised in respect of these losses where suitable taxable profits are not expected to arise. The Group estimates the probable amount of future taxable profits, using assumptions consistent with those employed in the Group's financial planning process, and taking into consideration applicable tax legislation in the relevant jurisdiction. These calculations require the use of estimates.

The Group has not provided deferred tax in relation to temporary differences applicable to investments in subsidiaries on the basis that the Group can control the timing and realisation of these temporary differences and it is probable that the temporary difference would be immaterial and will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

### 23. Deferred tax liabilities – continued

The following are the deferred tax liabilities and assets recognised by the Group, and the movements thereon, during the current and prior reporting periods.

Group 2018	Accelerated tax depreciation	Retirement benefit obligation	Total
	€m	€m	€m
At beginning of the financial year	0.5	0.3	0.8
Credit to the Consolidated Income Statement	(0.1)	-	(0.1)
Credit to the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	-	(0.1)	(0.1)
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.6</b>

Group 2017	Accelerated tax depreciation	Retirement benefit obligation	Total
	€m	€m	€m
At beginning of the financial year	2.6	0.1	2.7
Credit to the Consolidated Income Statement	(2.1)	-	(2.1)
Charge to the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	-	0.2	0.2
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.8</b>

Deferred tax is recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income to the extent it arises on income or expenses recognised in that statement.

#### Company

There are no deferred tax liabilities and assets recognised by the Company during the current and prior reporting periods.

#### Unrecognised deferred tax assets – Group and Company

The estimated value of the deferred tax asset not recognised is €0.1 million (2017: €0.1 million) in the Group and €0.1 million (2017: €0.1 million) in the Company. Deferred tax assets are not recognised as it is not probable that taxable profits will be available against which deductible temporary differences can be utilised. These amounts are analysed as follows:

	Group 2018	Group 2017	Company 2018	Company 2017
	€m	€m	€m	€m
Tax losses carried forward	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 24. Trade and other payables

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
<b>Within 1 year:</b>				
Trade payables and accruals	45.4	43.5	5.5	4.9
Asset under construction (note 13)	-	64.6	-	64.6
Payroll taxes	1.0	1.4	0.1	0.1
Social insurance cost	0.5	0.5	-	-
Value added tax	2.8	2.4	-	0.2
Amounts due to subsidiary companies (note 32)	-	-	164.7	25.2
	<b>49.7</b>	<b>112.4</b>	<b>170.3</b>	<b>95.0</b>

The amounts owed by the Company to its subsidiaries is represented as follows:

	2018 €m	2017 €m
Trading balances	57.5	1.2
Financing balances	107.0	24.0
	<b>164.7</b>	<b>25.2</b>

Amounts designated as financing balances are repayable on demand. Interest is payable at agreed fixed rates comprising funding cost and a margin. The average interest rate paid on borrowings advanced during the year was 1.71% (2017: 1.55%) and the average interest rate payable on financing balances outstanding at 31 December 2018 was 1.80% (2017: 1.55%).

Trade payables and accruals comprise amounts outstanding for trade purchases and on-going costs and are non-interest bearing. They also include deferred revenue amounts of €3.8 million (2017: €5.5 million) relating to cash received relating to performance obligations outstanding not yet complete by the Group.

The average trade credit period outstanding was 71 days at 31 December 2018 (2017: 69 days). Certain suppliers reserve the right to charge interest on balances past their due date.

The Group has financial risk management policies in place to ensure that all payables are paid within the credit timeframe.

### 25. Provisions

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Claims provision:				
At beginning of the financial year	1.0	1.2	-	0.2
Utilisation of provision	(0.2)	(0.2)	-	(0.2)
Increase in provision	0.9	-	-	-
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Analysed as follows:				
Current liabilities	1.3	0.5	-	-
Non-current liabilities	0.4	0.5	-	-
	<b>1.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The claims provision comprise (i) the insurance excess payable by the Group and Company in a number of potential compensation claims, arising in the normal course of business. No provision has been recognised for instances that may have been incurred prior to the financial year-end, but for which no claim has been received (ii) ex-gratia discounts which can be claimed by customers against future travel the timing and presentation of which are uncertain.

### 26. Deferred grant

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m
At beginning of the financial year	0.3	0.4
Amortisation	-	(0.1)
Disposal of assets	(0.3)	-
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Analysed as follows:		
Current liabilities	-	0.1
Non-current liabilities	-	0.2
	<b>-</b>	<b>0.3</b>

The deferred grant is in respect of capital assets and is amortised to the Consolidated Income Statement over the life of the assets. During 2018 the underlying asset was disposed and the unamortised balance was released to the Income Statement as part of the profit on disposal.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 27. Commitments

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m
<b>Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment</b>		
Approved and contracted	136.3	281.0
Less accrued at 31 December (note 13)	-	(64.6)
<b>Approved and contracted for not accrued</b>	<b>136.3</b>	<b>216.4</b>

### 28. Operating lease agreements

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m
Minimum lease payments under operating leases recognised as an expense during the financial year	15.5	14.3

At the statement of financial position date outstanding commitments under non-cancellable operating leases fall due as follows:

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m
Within one year	9.5	10.8
In the second to fifth years inclusive	5.4	7.7
After five years	56.0	63.5
	<b>70.9</b>	<b>82.0</b>

#### Group

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the Group for certain of its properties, for the charter of vessels and for the hire of containers and other equipment. Excluding the lease with Dublin Port, which has an outstanding term of 103 years, the outstanding terms of the operating leases within the Group at 31 December 2018 range from less than 1 month to 5 years. Property rentals are fixed for periods ranging from 1 to 6 years.

### 29. Operating lease income

The aggregate future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable operating leases for the Group and Company are as follows:

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Within one year	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3
In the second to fifth years inclusive	-	-	0.8	0.7
	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>1.0</b>

The Group charters vessels under operating leases to third parties.

The Company leases certain assets under an operating lease to a subsidiary company.

### 30. Share-based payments

The Group and Company operates two equity settled share option schemes under which certain employees of the Group and Company have been issued with share options as described below.

The Performance Share Plan ("PSP") is the active plan under which option awards may be granted. Details of the award and vesting conditions are set out in the Report of the Remuneration Committee. Vesting is contingent on market conditions such as total shareholder return and non-market conditions such as Earnings per Share, free cash flow and return on average capital employed. During the year 670,500 options were granted under the PSP with a vesting period of 3 years.

The 2009 Share Option Plan remains in place with respect to any outstanding grants made prior to 2016 but no new grants will be made following the adoption of the PSP. During the year grants of basic tier options granted on 5 March 2015 were determined to have vested.

The number of shares over which options may be granted may not exceed 10% of the shares of the Company in issue.

Options are forfeited where the grantee ceases employment with the Group or Company unless retention, for a maximum period of 12 months, is permitted by the Remuneration Committee under good leaver rules. The Scheme Rules allow for the early exercise of outstanding options upon a change in control of the Company.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 30. Share-based payments – continued

The number and weighted average exercise price of share options granted under the above plans is as follows:

	2018		2017	
	Number of share options	Weighted average exercise price €	Number of share options	Weighted average exercise price €
Outstanding at 1 January	4,852,500	2.11	6,281,500	2.42
Granted during the year	670,500	0.065	1,076,000	0.065
Exercised during the year	(270,000)	1.97	(2,505,000)	2.01
Forfeited during the year	(108,715)	1.68	-	-
<b>Outstanding at 31 December</b>	<b>5,144,285</b>	<b>1.86</b>	<b>4,852,500</b>	<b>2.11</b>
<b>Exercisable at 31 December</b>	<b>2,399,000</b>	<b>2.41</b>	<b>1,714,000</b>	<b>1.68</b>
Weighted average share price at date of exercise of options		4.45		5.75
Weighted average remaining contractual life of options outstanding at year-end		3.9 years		5.1 years

In settlement of the options exercised during the year the Company issued 270,000 (2017: 1,685,000) new ICG units with the balance of nil (2017: 820,000) sourced through market purchase.

The exercise prices of options outstanding at 31 December are as follows:

	2018 Options	2017 Options	Price €
<b>Exercisable:</b>			
<b>2009 Share Option Plan</b>			
Basic Tier Options (1)	626,500	726,500	1.570
Second Tier Options (2)	735,000	850,000	1.570
Basic Tier Options (1)	132,500	137,500	2.970
Basic Tier Options (1)	905,000	-	3.580
<b>Exercisable at 31 December</b>	<b>2,399,000</b>	<b>1,714,000</b>	
<b>Not Yet Exercisable:</b>			
<b>2009 Share Option Plan</b>			
Second Tier Options (2)	152,500	152,500	2.970
Basic Tier Options (1)	-	955,000	3.580
Second Tier Options (2)	905,000	955,000	3.580
Performance Share Plan (3)	1,687,785	1,076,000	0.065
<b>Outstanding at 31 December</b>	<b>5,144,285</b>	<b>4,852,500</b>	

### 30. Share-based payments – continued

#### Notes on vesting conditions

- Basic Tier Options under the 2009 Share Option Plan will vest and become exercisable three years after the date of grant once Earnings Per Share growth over any period of three consecutive financial years commencing at the financial year immediately preceding the date of grant is at least 2% above the increase in the Consumer Price Index compounded per annum over such period.
- Second Tier Options will vest and become exercisable from the fifth anniversary of grant once (i) Earnings Per Share growth over any period of five consecutive financial years commencing at the financial year immediately preceding the date of grant place the Company in the top quartile of companies either (a) listed on Euronext Dublin or (b) included in the London Stock Exchange FTSE 250, by reference to Earnings Per Share growth over the same period and (ii) over that period the Earnings Per Share growth is at least 10% above the increase in the Consumer Price Index compounded per annum over such period.
- Vesting of options under the Performance Share Plan are contingent on the achievement of certain market and non-market performance hurdles set out in the Report of the Remuneration Committee.

Under Group equity-settled share based payment schemes the maximum life of a share option is ten years, these are measured at fair value (excluding the effect of non-market based vesting conditions) at the date of grant. Fair value is measured using the Binomial option pricing model. The expected life used in the model has been adjusted, based on management's best estimates, for the effects of non-transferability, exercise restrictions and behavioural considerations.

Outstanding options had been granted on 26 March 2012, 1 September 2014, 5 March 2015, 23 May 2017 and 9 March 2018. The estimated fair values of the options are as follows:

Year of Grant	2018	2017	2015 Basic Tier	2015 Second Tier	2014 Basic Tier	2014 Second Tier	2012 Basic Tier	2012 Second Tier
Fair value of option	€4.06	€3.67	€0.4528	€0.5581	€0.2992	€0.4449	€0.324	€0.368

The inputs into the model in the respective years of grant were as follows:

Year of Grant	2018	2017	2015 Basic Tier	2015 Second Tier	2014 Basic Tier	2014 Second Tier	2012 Basic Tier	2012 Second Tier
At date of grant:								
Weighted average share price	€5.860	€5.400	€3.580	€3.580	€2.970	€2.970	€1.570	€1.570
Weighted average exercise price	€5.860	€5.400	€3.580	€3.580	€2.970	€2.970	€1.570	€1.570
Expected volatility	22%	22%	29%	31%	27%	30%	34%	33%
Expected life	8 years	8 years	7 years	9 years	7 years	9 years	7 years	9 years
Risk free rate	0.023%	0.023%	0.090%	0.299%	0.439%	0.765%	1.323%	1.799%
Expected dividend yield	4.39%	4.61%	5.16%	4.72%	5.83%	4.89%	4.97%	4.41%

Expected volatility was determined by calculating the historical volatility of the Company's share price. The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of the shares that will eventually vest, and adjusted for the effect of non-market based vesting conditions.

In 2018, the share-based payment expense recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement was €2.4 million (2017: €1.1 million) and in the Income Statement of the Company was €1.0 million (2017: €0.4 million).

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 30. Share-based payments – continued

The share-based payment expense has been classified in the Consolidated Income Statement as follows:

	Group 2018 €m	Group 2017 €m	Company 2018 €m	Company 2017 €m
Employee benefits expense	2.4	1.1	1.0	0.4

Share-based payment expense of €845,000 (2017: €359,000) relates to the Directors of the Group. The balance on the share option reserve in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position at 31 December 2018 is €3.8 million (2017: €1.5 million). The balance on the share option reserve in the Company Statement of Financial Position at 31 December 2018 is €3.8 million (2017: €1.5 million).

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes

#### (a) Group retirement benefit schemes

The Group operates defined contribution pension schemes in all of its main operating locations. The Group also has defined benefit obligations as set out below. Scheme assets are held in separate trustee administered funds.

#### Defined Contribution Schemes

The Group operates defined contribution pension schemes, which provides retirement and death benefits for all recently hired employees. The total cost charged in the Consolidated Income Statement of €0.2 million (2017: €0.1 million) represents employer contributions payable to the externally administered defined contribution pension scheme at rates specified in the rules of the scheme. There was €nil in outstanding contributions included in trade and other payables at 31 December 2018 (2017: €nil).

#### Defined Benefit Obligations

##### (i) Group sponsored schemes

The Group operates contributory defined benefit obligations, which provide retirement and death benefits for other employees who are not members of the defined contribution pension scheme. The defined benefit obligations provide benefits to members in the form of a guaranteed level of pension payable for life, the level of the benefits depend on the member's length of service and salary.

The assets of these schemes are held separately from those of the Group in schemes under the control of trustees.

The trustees are responsible for ensuring the schemes are run in accordance with the applicable trust deed and the pension laws of the relevant jurisdiction. The trustees invest the funds in a range of assets with the objective of maximising the fund return whilst minimising the cost of funding the scheme at an acceptable risk profile. In assessing the risk profile the trustees take account of the nature and duration of the liabilities and review investment strategy regularly.

The pension contributions paid in the year ended 31 December 2018 amounted to €2.8 million (2017: €2.9 million) while the current service cost charged to the Consolidated Income Statement amounted to €1.7 million (2017: €1.8 million) as well as a curtailment gain of €0.5 million (2017: €nil). At 31 December 2018, there were 766 pensioners in receipt of pension payments from the Group's schemes (2017: 763).

In 2014 the Group concluded a deficit funding agreement with the trustee of the Group's main defined benefit obligations, the Irish Ferries Limited Pension Scheme. Under the terms of the agreement the Company makes deficit payments to the scheme of €1.5 million per annum, adjusted for inflation, for a projected period up to 2023, or until the deficit is eliminated if earlier, with additional payments of €0.5 million per annum to an escrow account, the balance of which will also be payable to the scheme in certain circumstances.

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

The pension charges and payments in respect of the schemes are in accordance with the advice of professionally qualified actuaries. The latest actuarial valuation reports for these schemes, which are not available for public inspection, are dated between 1 April 2015 and 31 October 2015. The valuations employed for disclosure purposes have been based on the most recent funding valuations for each scheme adjusted by the independent actuaries to allow for the accrual of liabilities up to 31 December 2018 and to take account of financial conditions at this date. The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service credit, were measured using the projected unit credit method and assets have been valued at bid value.

#### (ii) Merchant Navy Officers Pension Fund (MNOFF)

In addition to the pension schemes operated by the Group, the Group has obligations in respect of past service of certain employees who are members of the MNOFF, an industry wide multi-employer scheme and which is closed to future accrual. The latest actuarial valuation of the scheme, which is available for public inspection, is dated 31 March 2015 and disclosed a funding shortfall of £5 million. The Group's share of the MNOFF obligations, as most recently advised by the trustees, is 1.53% (2017: 1.53%). The valuation at 31 December 2018 is based on the actuarial deficit contribution demands notified to the Group and which remains outstanding at the reporting date.

On this basis the share of the overall deficit in the MNOFF estimated by the Company attributable to the Group at 31 December 2018 is €nil (2017: €nil). During the year the Group made payments of €nil (2017: €nil) to the trustees.

#### (iii) Principal risks and assumptions

The Group is exposed to a number of actuarial risks as set out below:

##### Investment risk

The pension schemes hold investments in asset classes such as equities which are expected to provide higher returns than other asset classes over the long-term, but may create volatility and risk in the short-term. The present value of the defined benefit obligations liability is calculated using a discount rate by reference to high quality corporate bond yields; if the future achieved return on scheme assets is below this rate, it will create a deficit. *IAS 19 Employee Benefits* provides that the discount rate used to value retirement benefits should be determined by reference to market yields on high quality corporate bonds consistent with the duration of the liabilities. Due to a narrow bond universe the Group defines high quality bonds in the Eurozone as those rated AA or higher by at least one rating agency. In respect of Sterling schemes, corporate bonds must be rated AA, or higher, by at least two rating agencies.

##### Salary risk

The present value of the defined benefit liability is calculated by reference to the projected salaries of scheme participants at retirement based on salary inflation assumptions. As such, any variation in salary versus assumption will vary the schemes liabilities.

##### Life expectancy risk

The present value of the defined benefit obligations liability is calculated by reference to the best estimate of the mortality of scheme participant's both during and after their employment. An increase in the life expectancy of the scheme participants will change the scheme liabilities.

##### Inflation risk

A significant proportion of the benefits under the plans are linked to inflation with higher inflation leading to higher liabilities.

The Directors have taken independent actuarial advice on the key judgements used in the estimate of retirement benefit scheme assets and liabilities.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

The principal assumptions used for the purpose of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

	Sterling Liabilities		Euro Liabilities	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Discount rate	2.65%	2.35%	1.80%	1.80%
Inflation rate	3.45%	3.40%	1.50%	1.60%
Rate of annual increase of pensions in payment	3.15%	3.10%	0.60% - 0.70%	0.70% - 0.80%
Rate of increase of pensionable salaries	1.00%	0.95%	0.00% - 1.00%	0.00% - 1.00%

The Euro and Sterling discount rates have been determined in consultation with the Group's independent actuary, who have devised proprietary models referencing market yields at the balance sheet date on high quality corporate bonds consistent with the duration of the liabilities. For 31 December 2018 the high quality corporate bond population include those rated AA or higher by at least two rating agencies.

The average life expectancy used in all schemes at age 60 is as follows:

	2018		2017	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
Current retirees	26.3 years	29.0 years	26.3 years	29.0 years
Future retirees	28.7 years	31.2 years	28.6 years	31.2 years

Assumptions regarding life expectancies are set based on actuarial advice in accordance with published statistics and experience in each jurisdiction.

#### Sensitivity of pension liability judgemental assumptions

The Group's total obligation in respect of defined benefit obligations is calculated by independent, qualified actuaries, updated at least annually and totals €266.0 million at 31 December 2018 (2017: €278.7 million). At 31 December 2018, the Group also has scheme assets totalling €264.3 million (2017: €283.4 million), giving a net pension deficit of €1.7 million (2017: surplus of €4.7 million). The size of the obligation is sensitive to actuarial assumptions. The sensitivity analyses below are based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant with the exception of the rate of inflation assumption which impacts other inflation linked assumptions. The sensitivity analyses intends to provide assistance in understanding the sensitivity of the valuation of pension liabilities to market movements on discount rates, inflation rates and mortality assumptions for scheme beneficiaries. The analyses are for illustrative purposes only as in practice assumptions rarely change in isolation. There has been no change from the prior year in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analyses below.

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

Assumption	Change in assumption	Impact on Euro schemes liabilities	Impact on Sterling scheme liabilities	Combined impact on liabilities
<b>Discount rate</b>	0.5% increase in discount rate	7.4% decrease in liabilities	7.8% decrease in liabilities	7.4% decrease in liabilities
<b>Rate of inflation*</b>	0.5% increase in price inflation	6.2% increase in liabilities	5.0% increase in liabilities	6.1% increase in liabilities
<b>Rate of mortality</b>	Members assumed to live 1 year longer	3.2% increase in liabilities	3.7% increase in liabilities	3.2% increase in liabilities

\*The rate of inflation sensitivity includes its impact on the rate of annual increase of pensions in payment assumption and the rate of increase of pensionable salaries assumption as they are both inflation linked assumptions.

The size of the scheme assets which are also sensitive to asset return levels and the level of contributions from the Group are analysed by asset class in part (iv) of this note.

#### (iv) Retirement benefit assets and liabilities

The amount recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position in respect of the Group's defined benefit obligations, including an apportionment in respect of the MNOPF is as follows:

	Schemes with liabilities in Sterling		Schemes with liabilities in Euro	
	2018 €m	2017 €m	2018 €m	2017 €m
Equities	9.2	10.5	91.2	117.6
Bonds	13.4	13.8	93.3	95.2
Diversified funds	-	-	35.3	24.9
Property	0.3	0.3	19.4	18.7
Other	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.1
Fair value of scheme assets	24.1	25.9	240.2	257.5
Present value of scheme liabilities	(22.4)	(23.8)	(243.6)	(254.9)
<b>Surplus/ (deficit) in schemes</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>(3.4)</b>	<b>2.6</b>

Two of the defined benefit obligations accounted for by the Group are in a net surplus position and are shown in non-current assets in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position. Two of the defined benefit obligations accounted for by the Group are in a net deficit position and are shown in non-current liabilities.

The overall weighted average duration of the Group's defined benefit obligations is 16.1 years (Euro schemes 16 years, Sterling schemes 17 years).

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

The split between the amounts shown in each category is as follows:

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Non-current assets – retirement benefit surplus	2.5	8.1
Non-current liabilities – retirement benefit obligation	(4.2)	(3.4)
<b>Net (deficit)/ surplus in pension schemes</b>	<b>(1.7)</b>	<b>4.7</b>

#### (v) Movements in retirement benefit assets

Movements in the fair value of scheme assets in the current year were as follows:

2018	Schemes in Sterling €m	Schemes in Euro €m	Total €m
At beginning of the financial year	25.9	257.5	283.4
Interest income	0.6	4.6	5.2
Actuarial losses	(1.7)	(13.0)	(14.7)
Exchange difference	(0.2)	-	(0.2)
Employer contributions	0.3	2.5	2.8
Contributions from scheme members	0.1	0.3	0.4
Benefits paid	(0.9)	(11.7)	(12.6)
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>240.2</b>	<b>264.3</b>

2017	Schemes in Sterling €m	Schemes in Euro €m	Total €m
At beginning of the financial year	25.6	249.2	274.8
Interest income	0.6	4.2	4.8
Actuarial gains	1.1	10.8	11.9
Exchange difference	(0.9)	-	(0.9)
Employer contributions	0.4	2.5	2.9
Contributions from scheme members	0.1	0.3	0.4
Benefits paid	(1.0)	(9.5)	(10.5)
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>257.5</b>	<b>283.4</b>

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

#### (vi) Movement in retirement benefit liabilities

Movements in the present value of defined benefit obligations in the year were as follows:

2018	Schemes in Sterling €m	Schemes in Euro €m	Total €m
At beginning of the financial year	23.8	254.9	278.7
Service cost	0.3	1.4	1.7
Curtailed gain	-	(0.5)	(0.5)
Interest cost	0.6	4.5	5.1
Contributions from scheme members	0.1	0.3	0.4
Actuarial gain	(1.3)	(5.3)	(6.6)
Exchange difference	(0.2)	-	(0.2)
Benefits paid	(0.9)	(11.7)	(12.6)
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>243.6</b>	<b>266.0</b>

2017	Schemes in Sterling €m	Schemes in Euro €m	Total €m
At beginning of the financial year	23.9	264.4	288.3
Service cost	0.3	1.5	1.8
Interest cost	0.6	4.4	5.0
Contributions from scheme members	0.1	0.3	0.4
Actuarial loss/ (gain)	0.6	(6.2)	(5.6)
Exchange difference	(0.7)	-	(0.7)
Benefits paid	(1.0)	(9.5)	(10.5)
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>254.9</b>	<b>278.7</b>

#### (vii) Amounts recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement

Amounts recognised in the Consolidated Income Statement in respect of the defined benefit obligations are as follows:

	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Charges to employee benefits expense</b>		
Current service cost	1.7	1.8
Curtailed gain	(0.5)	-
	<b>1.2</b>	<b>1.8</b>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
<b>Net credit to finance income</b>		
Interest income on scheme assets	(5.2)	(4.8)
Interest on scheme liabilities	5.1	5.0
<b>Net interest (income)/ cost on defined benefit obligations (note 6 and 7)</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>0.2</b>

The estimated amounts of contributions expected to be paid to the schemes during 2019 is €2.8 million based on current funding agreements.

#### (viii) Amounts recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

Amounts recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income in respect of the defined benefit obligations are as follows:

#### Actuarial gains and losses

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Actual total return on scheme assets	(9.5)	16.7
Interest income on scheme assets	(5.2)	(4.8)
Return on scheme assets (excluding amounts included in net interest cost)	(14.7)	11.9
Remeasurement adjustments on scheme liabilities:		
(Losses) and gains arising from changes in demographic assumptions	(1.9)	0.6
Gains arising from changes in financial assumptions	3.9	3.7
Gains arising from experience adjustments	4.6	1.3
<b>Actuarial (loss)/ gain recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(8.1)</b>	<b>17.5</b>

#### Exchange movement

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Exchange (loss) on scheme assets	(0.2)	(0.9)
Exchange gain on scheme liabilities	0.2	0.7
<b>Net exchange loss recognised in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

#### (b) Company retirement benefit schemes

##### (i) Company sponsored/ Group affiliated schemes

Certain employees of the Company are members of a defined benefit scheme which is sponsored by another Group Company, Irish Ferries Limited. The stated policy between the sponsoring entity and the Company does not require the Company to recognise the net defined benefit in its individual financial statements. Consequently the Company recognises a retirement benefit cost in its Income Statement in respect of this scheme equal to its contribution payable for the year. Detailed information in respect of this scheme is given within part (a) of this note. Other employees are members of the Ex Merchant Navy Officers Pension Fund (Ex MNOPF), of which the Company is the sponsoring employer.

The contributory defined benefit schemes sponsored by the Company and the Group companies provide retirement and death benefits for employees. The defined benefit schemes provide benefits to members in the form of a guaranteed level of pension payable for life, the level of the benefits depend on the member's length of service and salary. The assets of these schemes are held separately from those of the Company and Group in schemes under the control of trustees. The trustees are responsible for ensuring the schemes are run in accordance with the applicable trust deeds and the pension laws of the relevant jurisdiction. The pensions charge and payments in respect of the schemes are in accordance with the advice of professionally qualified actuaries.

The latest actuarial valuation report for the Ex MNOPF Scheme, which is not available for public inspection, is dated 29 June 2015. The valuation employed for disclosure purposes has been based on the most recent funding valuations for the schemes adjusted by the independent actuaries to allow for the accrual of liabilities up to 31 December 2018 and to take account of financial conditions at this date.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation, and the related current service cost and past service credit, were measured using the projected unit credit method and assets have been valued at bid value.

##### (ii) Merchant Navy Officers Pension Fund (MNOPF)

In addition to the pension schemes operated by the Company, certain employees are members of the MNOPF, an industry wide multi-employer scheme. The latest actuarial valuation of the scheme, which is available for public inspection, is dated 31 March 2015. The Company's share of the MNOPF obligations, as most recently advised by the trustees, is 0.51% (2017: 0.51%).

The valuation at 31 December 2018 is based on the actuarial deficit contribution demands notified to the Group and which remains outstanding at the reporting date.

The share of the overall deficit in the MNOPF apportioned to the Company is €nil at 31 December 2018 (2017: €nil). During the year the Company made payments of €nil (2017: €nil) to the Trustees.

##### (iii) Principal risks and assumptions

The principal risks and assumptions used for the purpose of the actuarial valuations are set out in part (a) (iii) of this note.

The Company's total obligation in respect of the defined benefit schemes is calculated by independent, qualified actuaries, updated at least annually and totals €0.7 million at 31 December 2018 (2017: €0.9 million). At 31 December 2018, the Company also has scheme assets totalling €1.4 million (2017: €1.7 million) giving a net pension surplus of €0.7 million (2017: €0.8 million). The size of the obligation is sensitive to actuarial assumptions.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

#### (iv) Retirement benefit assets and liabilities

The amount recognised in the Statement of Financial Position in respect of the Company's defined benefit schemes, including an apportionment in respect of the MNOFP are as follows:

	Schemes with Liabilities in Euro	
	2018 €m	2017 €m
Equities	1.0	1.3
Bonds	0.3	0.2
Property	0.1	0.1
Other	-	0.1
Fair value of scheme assets	1.4	1.7
Present value of scheme liabilities	(0.7)	(0.9)
<b>Surplus in schemes</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.8</b>

The retirement benefit scheme sponsored by the Company is in a net surplus position. In addition, the Company's share of the deficit in the industry wide scheme, the MNOFP, based on the last actuarial valuation as at 31 March 2015, is €nil (2017: €nil) after taking credit for payment of deficit demands issued by the trustee. The total surplus of €0.7 million (2017: €0.8 million) is shown under non-current assets in the Statement of Financial Position.

The Company is exposed to a number of actuarial risks, these include demographic assumptions covering mortality and longevity, and economic assumptions covering price inflation, benefit and salary increases together with the discount rate used. The size of the scheme assets is also sensitive to asset return levels and the level of contributions from the Company.

#### (v) Movement in retirement benefit assets

Movements in the fair value of scheme assets in the current financial year were as follows:

2018	Schemes in Euro
	€m
At beginning of the financial year	1.7
Actuarial losses	(0.3)
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>1.4</b>

2017	Schemes in Euro
	€m
At beginning of the financial year	1.6
Actuarial gains	0.1
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>1.7</b>

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

#### (vi) Movement in retirement benefit liabilities

Movements in the present value of defined benefit obligations in the financial year were as follows:

2018	Schemes in Euro
	€m
At beginning of the financial year	0.9
Actuarial losses	(0.2)
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>0.7</b>

2017	Schemes in Euro
	€m
At beginning of the financial year	0.9
Actuarial losses	-
<b>At end of the financial year</b>	<b>0.9</b>

The present value of scheme liabilities at the financial year ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017 relate to wholly funded plans.

#### (vii) Amounts recognised in the Company Income Statement

Amounts recognised in the Company Income Statement in respect of the defined benefit obligations are as follows:

	2018 €m	2017 €m
<b>Charged to finance costs</b>		
Interest income on scheme assets	-	-
Interest cost on scheme liabilities	-	-
<b>Net interest cost on defined benefit obligations</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The estimated amounts of contributions expected to be paid by the Company to the schemes during 2019 is €nil based on current funding agreements.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 31. Retirement benefit schemes – continued

#### (viii) Amounts recognised in the Company Statement of Comprehensive Income

Amounts recognised in the Company Statement of Comprehensive Income in respect of the defined benefit obligations are as follows:

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
<b>Actuarial gains and losses:</b>		
Actual return on scheme assets	(0.1)	0.1
Interest income on scheme assets	-	-
Return on scheme assets (excluding amounts included in net interest cost)	(0.1)	0.1
Remeasurement adjustments on scheme liabilities:		
Gains and losses arising from changes in demographic assumptions	-	-
Gains and losses arising from changes in financial assumptions	-	-
Gains and losses arising from experience adjustments	-	-
<b>Actuarial (loss)/ gain recognised in Statement of Comprehensive Income</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>0.1</b>

### 32. Related party transactions

During the financial year, Group entities incurred costs of €0.2 million (2017: €0.2 million) through provision of administration and accounting services to Irish Ferries Limited Pension Scheme and Irish Ferries (UK) Limited Pension Scheme, related parties that are not members of the Group. These related parties provide pension benefits to employees of the Group.

As at the statement of financial position date, Catherine Duffy, non-executive Director of the Company, is Chairman at law firm A&L Goodbody (“ALG”). During the year ended 31 December 2018, expenses of €0.4 million of which €50,000 relates to Catherine’s remuneration for her role as non-executive Director (2017: €0.3 million of which €50,000 relates to Catherine’s remuneration for her role as non-executive Director) were incurred for services received from ALG in their capacity as legal advisors to the Group. All services have been provided on an arm’s length basis at the standard commercial terms of ALG.

The Company chartered a vessel from a subsidiary company during the year. It also advanced and received funds to and from certain subsidiaries. Net funds advanced to subsidiaries during the financial year amounted to €44.2 million (2017: €42.4 million received from subsidiaries). The Company has provided Letters of Financial Support for certain of its other subsidiaries as disclosed in note 34.

During the financial year the Company received dividends of €51.0 million (2017: €75.0 million) from subsidiary companies.

At 31 December the following amounts were due to or from the Company by its subsidiaries:

	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Amounts due from subsidiary companies (note 17)	151.8	138.9
Amounts due to subsidiary companies (note 24)	(164.7)	(25.2)
	<b>(12.9)</b>	<b>113.7</b>

The amounts outstanding are unsecured and will be settled in cash. No guarantees have been given or received. There are no set terms and conditions attached to the amounts outstanding.

### 32. Related party transactions – continued

#### Compensation of key management personnel

The Group’s key management comprise the Board of Directors and senior management having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group.

The remuneration of key management, including Directors, during the financial year was as follows:

	Group	Group
	2018	2017
	€m	€m
Short-term benefits	4.4	4.9
Post-employment benefits	0.2	0.2
Share-based payment expense	1.5	0.7
	<b>6.1</b>	<b>5.8</b>

Short-term benefits comprise salary, performance pay and other short-term employee benefits.

Post-employment benefits comprise the past and current service cost calculated in accordance with *IAS 19 Employee Benefits*.

Share-based payment expense represents the cost charged in respect of equity-settled share-based payments.

The remuneration of Directors and key management is determined by the Remuneration Committee having regard to the performance of individuals, market trends and the performance of the Group and Company.

No key management were paid for their services by the Company during the financial year ended 31 December 2018 or 31 December 2017. Costs of €0.4 million (2017: €0.3 million) were recharged to the Company from subsidiary companies in relation to management services.

Details of the Remuneration of the Group’s Individual Directors, together with the number of ICG shares owned by them and their outstanding share options are set out in the Report of the Remuneration Committee and the Report of the Directors.

#### Dividends

Amounts received by key management, including Directors, arising from dividends are as follows:

	Group	Group	Company	Company
	2018	2017	2018	2017
	€m	€m	€m	€m
Dividends	3.7	3.4	3.7	3.3

#### Share options

Share options exercised by the Company’s Directors are set out in the Report of the Remuneration Committee on page 87.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 33. Net cash from operating activities

Group	2018	2017
	€m	€m
<b>Operating activities</b>		
Profit for the year	57.8	83.3
Adjustments for:		
Finance costs (net)	0.8	1.3
Income tax expense	1.4	4.4
Retirement benefit obligations – current service cost	1.7	1.8
Retirement benefit obligations – curtailment gain	(0.5)	-
Retirement benefit obligations – payments	(2.8)	(2.9)
Pension payments in excess of service costs	(1.6)	(1.1)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	21.9	20.5
Amortisation of intangible assets	0.2	0.3
Amortisation of deferred income	-	(0.1)
Share-based payment expense	2.4	1.1
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	(15.1)	(29.1)
Increase/ (decrease) in provisions	0.7	(0.2)
<b>Operating cash flows before movements in working capital</b>	<b>68.5</b>	<b>80.4</b>
Increase in inventories	(0.6)	(0.4)
Increase in receivables	(4.6)	(2.6)
Increase in payables	1.4	1.1
Working capital movements	(3.8)	(1.9)
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>78.5</b>
Income taxes paid	(2.2)	(5.6)
Interest paid	(1.0)	(1.1)
<b>Net cash inflow from operating activities</b>	<b>61.5</b>	<b>71.8</b>

### 33. Net cash from operating activities – continued

Company	2018	2017
	€m	€m
<b>Operating activities</b>		
Profit for the financial year	47.8	74.4
Adjustments for:		
Finance costs (net)	0.1	0.1
Dividend income	(51.0)	(75.0)
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	1.8	2.4
Amortisation of intangible assets	0.2	0.3
Share-based payment expense	1.0	0.4
Decrease in provisions	-	(0.2)
<b>Operating cash flows before movements in working capital</b>	<b>(0.1)</b>	<b>2.4</b>
Increase in inventories	(0.1)	(0.1)
Increase in receivables	(11.8)	(23.2)
Increase/ (decrease) in payables	57.0	(42.0)
Working capital movements	45.1	(65.3)
<b>Cash generated by operations</b>	<b>45.0</b>	<b>(62.9)</b>
Interest paid	(0.1)	(0.1)
<b>Net cash inflow/ (outflow) from operating activities</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>(63.0)</b>

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 – continued

### 34. Contingent liabilities

The Group has issued counter indemnities to Allied Irish Banks plc in relation to bonds required by regulatory authorities and suppliers, amounting to €0.6 million (2017: €0.6 million). The Group regards these financial guarantee contracts as insurance contracts and accordingly the accounting treatment applied is that applicable to insurance contracts. No claims have been notified to the Group in respect of these contracts, therefore no provision is warranted.

The Group and Company is a participating employer in the Merchant Navy Officer Pension Fund (MNOF), a multi-employer defined benefit obligations. The MNOF is closed to future accrual. Under the rules of the fund all employers are jointly and severally liable for any past service deficit of the fund. The last notification from the trustees showed that the Group and Company's share of any deficit would be 1.53% and 0.51% respectively. Should other participating employers default on their obligations, the Group and Company will be required to absorb a larger share of the scheme deficit. If the Group (and or Company) were to terminate their obligations to the fund, voluntarily or otherwise, the Group may incur a statutory debt under Section 75 of the United Kingdom Pensions Act 1995 amended by the Pensions Act 2004. The calculation of such statutory debt is prescribed in legislation and is on a different basis from the current deficit calculations. This would likely be a greater amount than the net position included in these financial statements and the Directors consider that this amount is not quantifiable unless and until such an event occurs.

In the ordinary course of business the Group and Company is exposed to legal proceedings from various sources including employees, customers, suppliers and regulatory authorities. It is the opinion of the Directors that losses, if any, arising in connection with these matters will not be materially in excess of provisions made in the financial statements.

Pursuant to the provision of Section 357 of the Companies Act 2014, the Company has guaranteed the liabilities and commitments of its Irish subsidiaries for the financial year ended 31 December 2018. Details of the Group's principal subsidiaries have been included in note 15 which includes the Irish subsidiaries of the Group covered by the Section 357 exemption. The Company has fair valued these guarantees at €nil at 31 December 2018 (2017: €nil) based on projected cash flows.

### 35. Events after the Reporting Period

The Board is proposing a final dividend of 8.56 cent per ICG Unit in respect of the results for the financial year ended 31 December 2018.

The W.B. Yeats which was delivered in December 2018 commenced sailings on the 22 January 2019.

There have been no other material events affecting the Group since 31 December 2018.

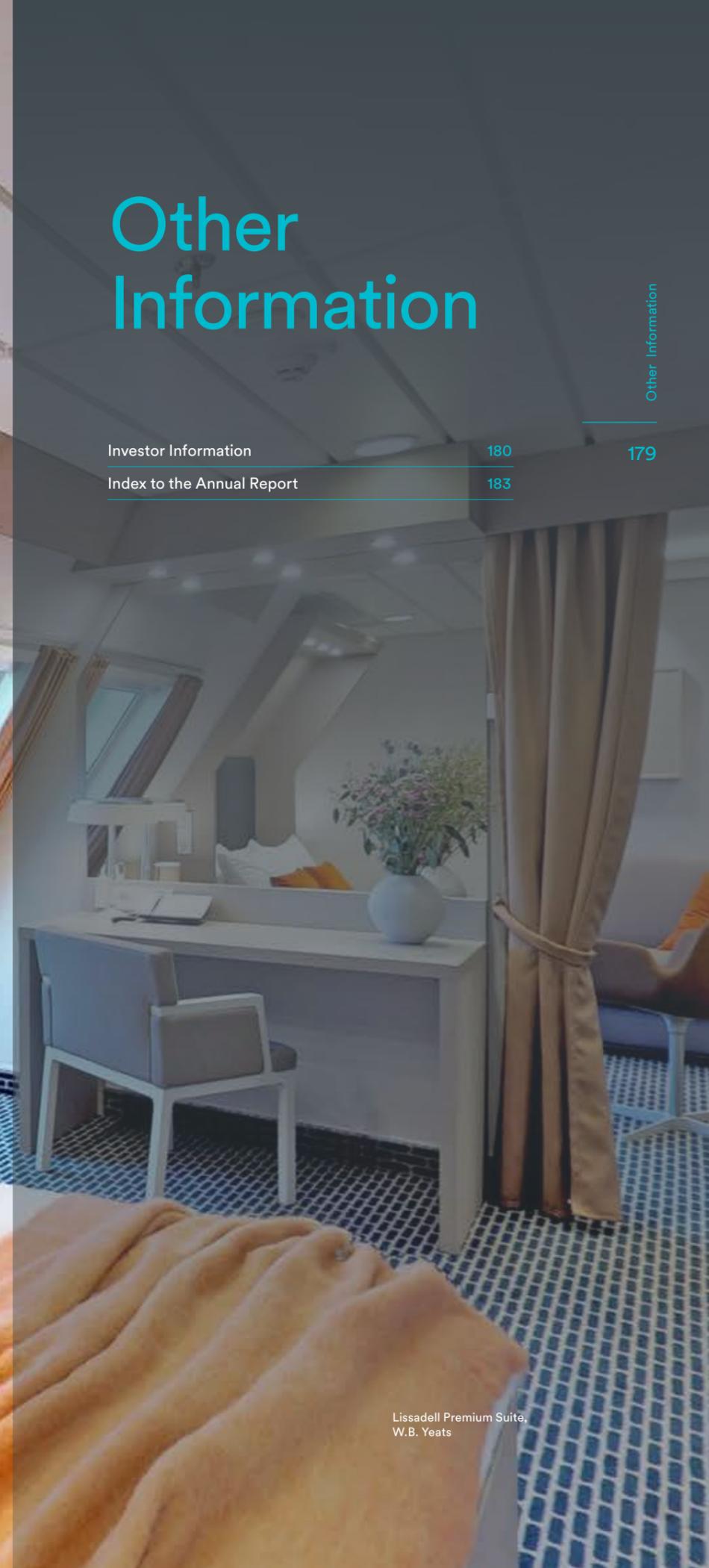
### 36. Approval of financial statements

The financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors and authorised for issue on 6 March 2019.



# Other Information

Investor Information	180
Index to the Annual Report	183



Lissadell Premium Suite,  
W.B. Yeats

## Investor Information

### ICG Units

An ICG Unit consists of one Ordinary Share and nil Redeemable Shares at 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017. The shares comprising a unit are not separable for sale or transfer purposes.

The number of Redeemable Shares comprised in an ICG Unit at any particular time will be displayed on the Irish Continental Group plc. website [www.icg.ie](http://www.icg.ie). The redemption of redeemable shares is solely at the discretion of the Directors.

At 6 March 2019, an ICG Unit consisted of one Ordinary share and nil Redeemable shares.

### Payments to Shareholders

Shareholders are offered the option of having any distributions paid in Euro or Sterling and made by way of cheque payment or electronic transfer. Shareholders should contact the Company's Registrar for further information.

The Company is obliged to deduct Dividend Withholding Tax (DWT) at the standard rate of income tax in Ireland (currently 20%) from dividends paid to its shareholders, unless a shareholder is entitled to an exemption from DWT and has returned a declaration form to the Company's Registrar claiming such entitlement.

### ICG Unit price data (€)

	High	Low	Year end
Year ended 31 December 2018	6.000	4.200	4.250
Year ended 31 December 2017	5.980	4.450	5.760

### Share listings

ICG Units are quoted on the official lists of both Euronext Dublin and the UK Listing Authority.

ICG's ISIN code is IE00BLP58571.

ICG is a member of the CREST share settlement system. Shareholders may choose to hold paper share certificates or hold their shares in electronic form.

### Investor Relations

Please address investor enquiries to:  
Irish Continental Group plc  
Ferryport  
Alexandra Road  
Dublin 1

Telephone: +353 1 607 5628  
Email: [investorrelations@icg.ie](mailto:investorrelations@icg.ie)

### Registrar

The Company's Registrar deals with all administrative queries about the holding of ICG Units.

Shareholders should contact the Registrar in order to:

- Register to receive shareholder information electronically;
- Elect to receive any distributions from the Company by bank transfer; and
- Amalgamate accounts where shareholders have multiple accounts in their name, to avoid duplicate sets of Company mailings being sent to one shareholder.

The registrar also offers a share dealing service to shareholders.

The Company's registrar is:  
Computershare Investor Services (Ireland) Limited  
3100 Lake Drive  
Citywest Business Campus  
Dublin 24  
D24 AK82

Telephone: +353 1 447 5483  
Fax: +353 1 447 5571  
Email: [webqueries@computershare.ie](mailto:webqueries@computershare.ie)

### Financial calendar 2019

Announcement of Preliminary Statement of Results to 31 December 2018	6 March 2019
Annual General Meeting	17 May 2019
Proposed final dividend payment date	7 June 2019
Half year results announcement	29 August 2019

### Travel discounts for Shareholders

Registered shareholders of 1,000 or more ICG shares can avail of a discount when travelling with Irish Ferries. The availability of the discount, the conditions applicable and the level of discount are subject to review and are varied from time to time. The principal features of the scheme at 6 March 2019 are:

- 20% discount on passenger and car ferry services between Ireland and Britain;
- 10% discount on passenger and car ferry services between Ireland and France (direct sailings only); and
- 5% discount on Irish Ferries inclusive package holidays (incorporating travel with Irish Ferries).

To qualify for the discount the person travelling must be the registered holder of the shares, book online at [www.irishferries.com](http://www.irishferries.com), and apply for the discount at the time of booking. The discount is not available in conjunction with any other discount scheme.

For further information please contact Irish Ferries Customer Support in Dublin on + 353 1 607 5700 or email [shareholders@irishferries.com](mailto:shareholders@irishferries.com).

## Investor Information

continued

### Other information

<b>Registered office</b>	Ferryport Alexandra Road Dublin 1, Ireland.	
<b>Solicitors</b>	A&L Goodbody, Dublin	
<b>Auditors</b>	Deloitte Ireland LLP Chartered Accountants and Statutory Audit Firm Earlsfort Terrace, Dublin 2	
<b>Principal bankers</b>	AIB Group plc, Dublin Bank of Ireland Group plc, Dublin	
<b>Stockbrokers</b>	Investec Stockbrokers, Dublin Goodbody Stockbrokers, Dublin	
<b>Registrars</b>	Computershare Investor Services (Ireland) Limited 3100 Lake Drive Citywest Business Campus Dublin 24 D24 AK82	
<b>Website</b>	www.icg.ie	
<b>Email</b>	info@icg.ie	
	Euronext Dublin	London Stock Exchange
<b>Reuters</b>	IR5B_u.l	ICG_u.L
<b>Bloomberg</b>	IR5B	ICGC

## Index to the Annual Report

<b>A</b>		<b>F</b>	
Accounting Policies	114	Financial Calendar 2019	181
Annual General Meeting	63	Financial Highlights	8
Audit Committee, Report	74	Financial Review	49
Auditor's Report	94	Finance Costs	134
Auditor's Remuneration	135	Finance Income	133
		Financial Instruments	149
<b>B</b>		Financial Risk Management	50, 149
Board Approval of Financial Statements	177	Five Year Summary	10
Board Committees	66	Fleet	52
Board of Directors	58		
Borrowings	146	<b>G</b>	
		General Information	114
<b>C</b>		Group Operations	6, 9
Cash and Bank Balances	143	Going Concern	60
Chairman's Statement	13	Guarantees	176
Commitments	158		
Contingent Liabilities	176	<b>I</b>	
Corporate Governance Report	64	International Financial Reporting Standards	115
Credit Risk	153	Income Statement, Consolidated	104
CREST	180	Income Tax	134
Critical Accounting Judgements	129	Inventories	142
		Intangible Assets	140
<b>D</b>		Interest Rate Risk	150
Deferred Grant	157	Internal Control	76
Deferred Tax	154	Investment in Subsidiaries	141
Depreciation	135	Investor Information	180
Derivative Financial Instruments	154		
Directors' and Company Secretary's Shareholdings	62	<b>K</b>	
Directors' and Company Secretary's Share Options	62	Key Performance Indicators	23
Directors, Report	60		
Dividend	50	<b>L</b>	
Drydocking	124	Leases, Finance	146
		Leases, Operating	158
<b>E</b>		Long Term Strategy	22
Earnings per ICG Share Unit	137		
Employee Numbers and Benefits	133	<b>M</b>	
Environment and Safety	37	Merchant Navy Officers Pension Fund (MNOFF)	169
Events After The Statement of Financial Position Date	177		
		<b>N</b>	
		Nomination Committee, Report	78
		Notes to the Financial Statements	114

<b>O</b>	
Operating Lease Income	159
Operating Profit, Group (details of certain charges / credits)	135
Operating Review	28
<b>P</b>	
Pensions, Directors	84
Provisions	157
Property, Plant and Equipment	138
<b>R</b>	
Registrar	181
Related Party Transactions	172
Remuneration Committee, Report	80
Reserves, Other	107
Retained Earnings	107
Retirement Benefit Schemes	162
Revenue	130
Risk and Uncertainties	44
<b>S</b>	
Segmental Information	130
Share-Based Payments	159
Share Capital	144
Share Premium	145
Share Price Data	180
Shareholder Discount	181
Shareholder Voting Rights	71
Statement of Cash Flow - Company	113
Statement of Cash Flow - Consolidated	109
Statement of Changes in Equity - Company	111
Statement of Changes in Equity - Consolidated	107
Statement of Comprehensive Income - Consolidated	105
Statement of Directors' Responsibilities	91
Statement of Financial Position - Company	110
Statement of Financial Position - Consolidated	106
Stock Exchange Listings (Share Listings)	180
Substantial Shareholdings as at 6 March 2019	62

<b>T</b>	
Trade and Other Payables	156
Trade and Other Receivables	142
Tonnage Tax (Relief)	134



Irish Continental Group plc,  
Ferryport, Alexandra Road, Dublin 1, Ireland.  
Tel: +353 1 607 5628  
Fax: +353 1 855 2268  
email: info@icg.ie  
www.icg.ie



Irish Ferries,  
Ferryport, Alexandra Road, Dublin 1, Ireland.  
Tel: +353 1 607 5700  
Fax: +353 1 607 5679  
email: info@irishferries.com  
www.irishferries.com



Eucon Shipping & Transport Ltd,  
Irish Ferries head office, Breakwater Road South,  
Ferryport, Alexandra Road, Dublin 1, Ireland.  
Tel: +353 1 607 5555  
Fax: Sales +353 1 855 2280, Ops +353 1 607 5551  
email: info@eucon.ie  
www.eucon.ie



Dublin Ferryport Terminals,  
Container Terminal, Breakwater Road, Dublin 1, Ireland.  
Tel: +353 1 607 5700  
email: info@dft.ie



Belfast Container Terminal,  
Victoria Terminal 3, West Bank Road,  
Belfast BT3 9JL, Northern Ireland.  
Tel: +44 7901 825387  
email: info@bcterminal.com



IRISH CONTINENTAL GROUP

Irish Continental Group plc , Ferryport  
Alexandra Road, Dublin 1, Ireland, D01W2F5.



MIX

Paper from  
responsible sources

FSC® C105984